

PeopleSoft®

EnterpriseOne Xe
Job Cost
PeopleBook

September 2000

J.D. Edwards World Source Company
7601 Technology Way
Denver, CO 80237

Portions of this document were reproduced from material prepared by J.D. Edwards.

Copyright ©J.D. Edwards World Source Company, 2000

All Rights Reserved

SKU XeEAJC

J.D. Edwards is a registered trademark of J.D. Edwards & Company. The names of all other products and services of J.D. Edwards used herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of J.D. Edwards World Source Company.

All other product names used are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The information in this guide is confidential and a proprietary trade secret of J.D. Edwards World Source Company. It may not be copied, distributed, or disclosed without prior written permission. This guide is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of J.D. Edwards & Company and/or its subsidiaries. The software described in this guide is furnished under a license agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. J.D. Edwards World Source Company uses automatic software disabling routines to monitor the license agreement. For more details about these routines, please refer to the technical product documentation.

Table of Contents

Overviews	1-1
Industry Overview	1-3
Industry Environment and Concepts for Job Cost	1-3
Idea to Action: The Competitive Advantage	1-4
Job Cost System Overview	1-7
System Integration	1-8
System Features	1-10
Final Projections	1-11
Profit Recognition	1-11
Job Status Inquiry	1-11
Audit Trail Management	1-12
Job Budget Revisions	1-12
Cost Analysis	1-12
Draw Processing	1-12
Report Generation	1-12
Job Cost Process	1-13
Tables and Descriptions	1-15

Daily

Job Identification	2-1
Job Master Record	2-2
Job Type	2-2
Model Jobs	2-2
Creating a Job Master Record	2-3
Reviewing Address Book Information	2-4
Entering Job Master Information	2-6
Changing Address Book Information for a Job	2-13
Changing Job Master Information	2-14
Entering Job Dates and Other Job-Related Information	2-14
Entering Category Code Information	2-18
Entering Extended Job Information	2-20
Copying a Job	2-23
Deleting a Job	2-23
Processing Options for Job Cost Master (P51006)	2-24
Cost Code Structures and Schedules	3-1
Managing Cost Code Structures	3-3
Planning Your Cost Code Structure	3-3
Components of the Cost Code Structure	3-5
The Cost Code Structure and General Accounting Relationship	3-6

Header and Detail Accounts	3-6
Levels of Detail	3-7
Example: Cost Code Structure	3-8
Job Cost Ledger Types	3-12
Cost Code Structure Database Tables	3-13
Creating a Cost Code Structure	3-15
Copying Information from a Chart Type	3-16
Processing Options for Job Cost Code Structures	3-20
Copying Information from an Existing Job	3-20
Creating a New Cost Code Structure	3-24
Revising a Cost Code Structure	3-25
Adding an Account	3-25
Deleting an Account	3-28
Revising an Account	3-29
Copying a Cost Code Range Within the Same Job	3-34
Assigning Alternate Sequences	3-37
Understanding Alternate Sequences	3-38
Example: Alternate Sequences	3-38
Assigning an Alternate Sequence Manually	3-40
Assigning an Alternate Sequence Automatically	3-42
Assigning an Alternate Sequence to the Cost Code Structure	3-43
Setting Up Cost Code Schedules	3-45
Processing Options for Cost Code Schedule	3-47
Job Budgets	4-1
Setting Up an Original Budget	4-5
Entering or Changing an Original Budget	4-5
Deleting a Budget	4-11
Locking or Unlocking a Budget	4-12
Processing Options for Budget Original (P510121)	4-13
Entering a Budget Revision	4-19
Processing Options for Job Budget Revisions	4-24
Job Schedules	5-1
Setting Up Job Schedules	5-3
Job Review	6-1
Locating a Project or Job	6-3
Working with a Job	6-7
Reviewing Job Information by User Defined Columns	6-7
Column Versions	6-8
Using Column Versions	6-9
Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry - User Defined Columns	6-17
Reviewing Basic Job Information	6-21
Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry-Basic	6-23

Reviewing Job Information Using Alternate Sequence	6-27
Reviewing Accounts Payable Information	6-29

Periodic

Job Cost Reports	7-1
Printing Job Cost Summary Reports	7-3
Printing the Master Job Cost Report	7-3
Processing Options for Master Job Cost	7-4
Printing the Summary by Cost Type Report	7-6
Processing Options for Cost Type Summary	7-7
Printing the Unit Cost Analysis Report	7-7
Processing Options for Unit Cost Analysis	7-8
Printing Job Status Inquiry Information Report	7-9
Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry Print	7-10
Printing the Period Trend Analysis Report	7-10
Processing Options for Period Trend Analysis	7-12
Printing Job and Account Setup Reports	7-13
Printing the Job Master List Report	7-13
Printing the Job Account Master List Report	7-13
Printing the Chart Types Report	7-14
Printing Detail Reports	7-15
Printing the Transaction Analysis Report	7-15
Processing Options for Transaction Analysis	7-16
Printing the Detail by Job Report	7-17
Processing Options for Detail by Job	7-17
Printing the Job Detail by Subledger Report	7-21
Processing Options for Job Detail by Subledger	7-21
Printing the Budget Revision Detail Report	7-22
Processing Options for Budget Revision Detail	7-22
Printing Supplemental Data Reports	7-25
Printing Supplemental Data by Job Report	7-25
Printing Supplemental Data by Data Type Report	7-25
Processing Options for Business Unit Supplemental Data Profile	7-26
Job Progress	8-1
Understanding Job Progress	8-1
Continuum of Certainty	8-2
Job Cost Ledger Types	8-3
Understanding Methods of Computation	8-5
Method A (Account-Forced)	8-7
Method B (Buyout or Fixed Price Contracts)	8-8
Method C (Percent Complete from Cost Code Header)	8-8
Method D (Default)	8-8
Method E (Estimate to Complete)	8-9
Method F (Forced)	8-9
Method G (Budget Default-Forced)	8-10
Method I (Include)	8-10

Method N (No Projection)	8-10
Method O (Override)	8-11
Method P (Percent Complete)	8-12
Method Q (Quantities)	8-12
Method R (Revenue-Unit Price Contract)	8-13
Method S (Summary)	8-14
Method T (Total)	8-15
Method U (Remaining Unit Rate)	8-15
Method V (Absolute Value)	8-15
Working with Job Progress	8-17
Generating the Field Progress Report	8-17
Processing Options for Field Progress Report	8-18
Entering Job Progress Information	8-18
Processing Options for Job Cost Progress Entry	8-23
Processing Options for Progress Entry by Job	8-27
Profit Recognition	9-1
Estimating Job Profit	9-3
Entering the Percentage of Completion	9-4
Building Profit Recognition Data	9-5
Processing Options for Build Profit Recognition Data (R51800)	9-6
Removing a Recognition Version	9-8
Processing Options for Remove a Recognition Version	9-9
Revising Estimated Profit Information	9-11
Revising Estimated Profit Information for a Single Job	9-12
Processing Options for Profit Recognition Master	9-15
Revising Estimated Profit Information for Multiple Jobs	9-15
Processing Options for Profit Recognition Master	9-22
Understanding Profit Recognition Journal Entries	9-23
Recognized Revenue and Cost - Income Statement	9-24
Recognized Revenue and Cost - WIP on Balance Sheet	9-25
Overbilling	9-25
Debit Entry	9-25
Credit Entry	9-26
Underbilling	9-26
Debit Entry	9-27
Credit Entry	9-27
Provision for Loss	9-28
Debit Entry	9-28
Credit Entry	9-28
Accrued Cost	9-29
Debit Entry	9-29
Credit Entry	9-30
Deferred Cost	9-30
Debit Entry	9-30
Credit Entry	9-31
Record User Changes to Projected Final Costs	9-31
Changes to Projected Final Revenue	9-31
Changes to Projected Final Profit	9-32
Working with Profit Recognition Journal Entries	9-33
Creating Profit Recognition Journal Entries	9-33

Processing Options for Create Journal Entries Profit Recognition	9-34
Reviewing Journal Entries	9-34
Processing Options for Batch Type	9-39
Posting Journal Entries	9-39
Processing Options for General Ledger Post Report	9-39
Generating the Executive Summary Report	9-43
Processing Options for Executive Summary Report	9-43
Opening or Closing a Job	9-45
Supplemental Data	10-1
Working With Data Types for Job Cost	10-3
Draw Processing	11-1
Generating Draw Information	11-3
Generating a Preliminary Draw Report	11-4
Generating a Final Draw Report	11-5
Processing Options for Draw Record Generation	11-7
Working with Draws	11-9
Changing the Draw Detail Information	11-9
Splitting Draw Information	11-15
Changing the Draw Status	11-16
Printing Draw Reports	11-19
Printing the Draw Detail Report	11-20
Processing Options for Draw Detail Report	11-20
Printing the Cost of Construction – Detail Report	11-20
Processing Options for Cost of Construction Report – Detail ...	11-21
Printing the Cost of Construction – Summary Report	11-21
Processing Options for Cost of Construction report – Summary	11-22

Setup

System Setup	12-1
Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost	12-3
Business Unit Type (Job Type) (00/MC)	12-4
Business Unit Category Codes (00/01-00/30)	12-4
Account Category Codes (09/01-09/23)	12-4
Units of Measure (00/UM)	12-5
Contract Type (51/CT)	12-5
Commitment Document Type (40/CT)	12-5
Projected Final Business Unit Type (51/PF)	12-5
Cost Code Master Chart Type (51/TC)	12-6
Chart Type Edit Field (51/ED)	12-6
Formula Descriptions (51/FM)	12-7
Profit Recognition IS Entry (51/IS)	12-8
Setting Up System Constants	12-9
Setting Up Job Cost Code Structures	12-13
Defining Chart Type Codes	12-13

Entering Model Cost Code Structures	12-14
Processing Options for Job Cost Code Structures	12-22
Defining Automatic Accounting Instructions	12-23
Defining AAI's	12-24
Profit Recognition AAI's	12-24
Field Progress Protection AAI's	12-26
Draw Reporting Selection AAI's	12-27
Budget Balance Ledger AAI's	12-27
Job Summarization AAI's	12-28
Setting Up an Extended Job	12-29
Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost	12-33
Understanding Ledger Types for Job Cost	12-33
Ledger Type (09/LT)	12-34
Budget Amount Ledger Type (51/RB)	12-34
Budget Unit Ledger Type (51/RU)	12-34
Annual Close Budget Ledger Type (00/LT)	12-34
Summarize Ledger Type (51/LT)	12-35
Inquiry Ledger Type (51/IL)	12-35
Setting Up Ledger Types for Job Cost	12-36
Setting Up Draw Next Numbers	12-39
Setting Up Next Numbers	12-41
Setting Up Job Status Inquiry	12-45
Defining Inquiry Columns	12-45
Mathematical Functions for Calculations	12-46
Accessing Job Cost User Defined Columns	12-51

Advanced & Technical

Updating Job Cost Information	13-1
Updating All Job Cost Information	13-3
Processing Options for Global Update Category Codes	13-4
Posting Committed Costs to Jobs	13-5
Processing Options for Repost Committed Costs	13-5
Updating Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911	13-7
Updating Methods of Computation	13-9
Processing Options for Method of Computation Conversion ...	13-9
Recalculating Job Cost Projections	13-11
Processing Options for Recalculate Projections	13-11
Deleting Projected Final Information	13-13
Processing Options for Delete Job Cost Projections	13-13
Summarizing Job Transactions	13-15
Processing Options for Summarize Transactions	13-15
Purging Prior Year Job Journal Entries	13-17
Processing Options for Purge Prior Year JEs	13-17

Index



Overviews

Financials are the backbone of corporations and play an integral role at all levels and in all aspects of business. Many businesses require an efficient method of managing various jobs and projects. J.D. Edwards Job Cost system provides an effective way to track jobs for financial and reporting needs.

This section consists of the following overviews:

- ☐ Industry overview
- ☐ Job Cost system overview



Industry Overview

To understand the critical role that job cost accounting plays in financials, you need to understand the ways in which jobs or projects affect businesses, and how businesses can track and manage their jobs through an efficient reporting system.

The industry overview consists of:

- ☐ Industry Environment and Concepts for Job Cost
- ☐ Idea to Action: The Competitive Advantage

Industry Environment and Concepts for Job Cost

Organizations often use an accounting function known as job costing to help determine and track costs associated with projects. J.D. Edwards Job Cost system enables you to review and create reports based on the following types of information:

- Costs associated with a job
- Budgets related to a job
- Estimated completion amounts
- Profit amounts
- Job status tracking

Job costing can be used for a variety of activities. For example, suppose your company works on internal jobs or projects, such as self-constructed assets or buildings. Your company tracks the costs associated with the projects but is not concerned with profits. Alternatively, if your company builds and constructs things that are to be sold, you are concerned with profit and tracking the profit margin of the job.

Types of companies that can benefit from a job costing system include the following:

- General contractors
- Heavy highway construction companies

- Home builders
- Construction companies

Idea to Action: The Competitive Advantage

The following table presents examples of typical problems with job cost accounting, the business activator that will resolve each problem, and the return on investment.

Calculations from profit recognition are incorrect, thus risking faulty decision-making.	To keep calculations current and correct, verify that computation methods for each account are correctly set up. Then use automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) to run the calculations. Using AAIs lets you do other work while the Job Cost system runs the calculations and makes needed updates.
Your company's account numbers and structures have changed, but were not monitored and recorded, resulting in incorrect data in reports.	Use global updates to update the account numbers, business units, or company. Global updates do not require custom programming, so you can change account numbers and structures without the time and expense associated with programming changes.
Your company is currently using manual spreadsheets to group information used for job cost reports.	Assign category codes to job cost items and then use them to select specific information for reports. Category codes let you quickly select only the information that you need to create reports on different jobs or projects. You do not waste time sorting through spreadsheets for information.
Commitments have not been relieved in the commitment ledgers for Job Cost (PA/PU).	To track commitments and make sure they are relieved, turn on the commitment relief flag in the Job Cost system constants. Then, after setting the Master Business Function P0400047 to not allow changes to vouchers that were created in Procurement, enter items into the Procurement system instead of the Accounts Payable system, you can thus avoid making costly errors when commitments are not relieved.

At the completion of internal jobs or projects, your company wants to capitalize them as fixed assets.

When a job is complete, you can create a journal entry to move costs associated with the job to the fixed asset system. When they are in fixed assets, you create the asset and post the journal entry to the asset ID number. System integration between the Job Cost and Fixed Asset systems lets you move information from one system to the other without costly custom programming.

Job Cost System Overview

The J.D. Edwards Job Cost system, along with other J.D. Edwards systems, can assist you in managing your projects and jobs, and monitoring the costs and revenues associated with them. You can use the Job Cost system to perform the following tasks:

- Create and maintain cost code structures for all of your jobs
- Establish budgets for your jobs
- Set up time schedules for the tasks in your jobs
- Track and manage the costs and revenues associated with your projects and jobs
- Review and revise additional information associated with your projects and jobs
- Generate various reports showing the cost, revenues, and other details of your projects and jobs
- Calculate job progress at any time during the job
- Calculate estimated final values associated with your projects and jobs
- Recognize and record profit or loss at any point in a job
- Create draw reports on the costs that are eligible to be borrowed against a loan agreement

The Job Cost system has the flexibility to manage the jobs associated with a wide variety of businesses, including the following business areas:

- Mining
- Utilities
- Engineering projects
- Media production
- General contracting
- Manufacturing
- Self-constructed assets
- Property development and homebuilding
- Heavy equipment and highway contracting

In addition, you can customize the Job Cost system to your specific business needs by completing the following tasks:

- Setting up unique cost code structures for different jobs
- Integrating industry-specific terminology into forms and reports
- Selecting from various computation methods when calculating projected final values

System Integration

The Job Cost system integrates with the following J.D. Edwards systems to help you manage your jobs easily and efficiently:

Accounts Payable	This system updates the appropriate accounts payable (A/P) records when you enter progress payments, record vouchers, or make payments for a job.
Accounts Receivable	This system updates the appropriate accounts receivable (A/R) records when you record contract billings against the work on your jobs.
Address Book	This system provides the addresses of suppliers, subcontractors, and business owners. You can use this information to print payments, reports, and so on.
Change Management	This system integrates budget change orders in the Job Cost, Subcontract Management, and Contract Billing systems.
Contract Billing	This system uses the account information in the Job Cost system to generate billings for contracted work.

Subcontract Management

This system updates committed units and amounts to accounts in the Job Cost system. You can manage contract budgets and cost projections through the Job Cost system.

Subcontract Management integrates with Job Cost to manage the day-to-day and long-term details of contracts, payments, and commitments associated with a job. Use the Subcontract Management system to create and maintain contracts, establish payment guidelines and make payments, track expenses paid, track future commitments, input change orders for contracted commitments, and generate status reports for contracts and commitments. Use the Change Management system to record changes to open commitment amounts for subcontracts that are tied to jobs.

The Commitment Ledger is updated for open commitment amounts in the PA/PU ledger as Subcontract Orders are entered in the Subcontract Management system. The open commitment amounts are relieved from the PA/PU ledger when payments are made and posted against contracts using Progress Payments.

The result of amounts updated to the Commitment Ledger affect the projected final amount for a job or project. All of these amounts can be reviewed in the Job Status Inquiry program (P512000 or P512100). This program allows you to compare budget amounts, actual amounts, commitments, and projected final amounts associated with a job or project.

Equipment/Plant Maintenance

This system allows you to charge equipment time and costs to specified accounts within a job.

Fixed Assets

This system records the development costs for self-constructed assets such as buildings.

General Accounting

This system updates accounts in the Job Cost system to reflect changes to general accounting balances.

Inventory Management

This system credits inventory accounts and debits cost accounts in the Job Cost system as inventory is issued.

Payroll

This system manages the labor and equipment costs that relate to jobs.

Property Management	The Job Cost system tracks the development and finish work costs associated with the Property Management system.
Procurement	<p>The Procurement and Job Cost systems share a common database. This enables you to view the purchase orders and committed amounts related to a job.</p> <p>Throughout the Procurement system, future payment obligations that are recorded and tracked are called commitments. The system maintains commitment amounts in the Job Cost Commitment ledgers (PA/PU). A commitment amount is created when a purchase order is entered for nonstock materials associated with a job. The PA/PU ledger is updated in the Account Balances table (F0902) from the Procurements Ledger table (F43199).</p> <p>When a purchase order is received and vouchered, the open commitment balance does not change. The open amount will be relieved when the voucher is paid and posted. During the post, an additional record is created in the Procurement Ledger table (F43199) with a description of the receipt or payment for the purchase order. The open commitment amount is then relieved from the PA/PU ledger and added to the Actual Amounts (AA/AU) ledger.</p>
Service Billing	This system manages billing for the costs associated with progress on a job.
Work Order	This system lets you limit line item commitments to a work order. You charge costs from the line item to the work order in the Job Cost, Subcontract Management, and General Accounting systems.

System Features

The Job Cost system enables you to manage your projects and jobs. For example, the financial features allow you to monitor the costs and revenues associated with your job. The Job Cost system provides the following features:

- Final projections
- Profit recognition
- Job status inquiry
- Audit trail management
- Job budget revisions

- Cost analysis
- Draw processing
- Report generation

Final Projections

The Job Cost system calculates projected final values for a job at any time during the job. Final projections are calculated based on the costs, revenues, and percentage of completion associated with a job at a specified time.

Final projections include the following items:

- Projected final costs
- Projected final revenues
- Projected final profit
- Projected over/under values

Profit Recognition

The Job Cost system assists you in creating profit recognition journal entries for revenue and cost. These entries are based on the percentage of completion of a job at any time during job progression. These journal entries are used for cost accounting purposes. You can manually adjust the recognized revenue and cost for each job, depending on your accounting needs.

Job Status Inquiry

The Job Cost system provides you with an online inquiry option. With this option, you can view all information that relates to your projects or jobs. You can also review predefined job information. Job Status Inquiry allows you to set up columns to view specific information. When you finish viewing this information, you can save your columnar format for future viewing. You can use Job Status Inquiry to view the following information:

- Actual amounts and quantities
- Original and revised budget amounts and quantities
- Total and open commitments, amounts, and quantities
- Projected final amounts and quantities
- Projected over or under amounts and quantities
- Percentage of completion information for each account

Audit Trail Management

The Job Cost system maintains a detailed audit trail of all transactions for a job. Audit trails can include details that relate to projected final values, budget changes, commitments, and so on.

Job Budget Revisions

The Job Cost system enters and locks original budget information for a job. After you lock a budget, you must enter a budget revision to change it. You can use Job Budget Revisions to create audit trails of budget changes to a job. By doing this, you can compare original budget information with revised budget information when a job is completed.

Budget changes can occur as a result of the following cost controls:

- Actual cost control using A/P vouchers, payroll equipment billings, and inventory issues
- Final cost control using percentage of completion and projected final cost estimates
- Committed cost control using subcontracts and purchase orders

Cost Analysis

The Job Cost system analyzes the unit costs associated with your jobs. For example, you can analyze the following costs:

- Hourly labor rates
- Cost per unit
- Labor hours per unit

Draw Processing

The Job Cost system tracks the progress of your jobs. If you have a line of credit with an institution, you can track the costs that are eligible for reimbursement in the accounts. A draw report of the eligible costs to submit to your lending institution can be generated.

Report Generation

The Job Cost system produces reports that you can use to manage and review information for your jobs. You can generate the following types of reports:

- Management summary reports
- Job and account setup reports

- Financial detail reports
- Supplemental data reports

Job Cost Process

The following process follows a job from its creation to its completion. Use this example only as a guideline. Specific steps and procedures vary from company to company.

Job information	Create a job master record that identifies the company and includes the job number and name. If the job is part of a larger project, create the project master record first and then create job master records.
Cost code structure and schedule information	Create a chart of accounts for each job to track, manage, and report on the costs associated with the job. You can copy accounts from a chart type, or you can copy accounts and related budget information from an existing job. For each account, identify your planned start and finish dates, and update this information as the job progresses.
Original budget information	Enter the monetary amounts and quantity information for each account that you want to track or report.
Revised budget information	Change monetary amounts and quantity information incrementally or cumulatively while maintaining the original budget information.
Review job and specific account information	Review the progress of the job at any time to identify potential problems in projected budget and cost variances. You can access job or account information that is managed by other systems.
Enter job progress information	Enter actual amount and quantity information, and enter an estimated percentage of completion for each account. Enter a method of computation so that the system can calculate projected finals. To meet your business requirements, change any of the above information and recalculate projected final information.

Estimate profit	Estimate the job profit to ensure that the job is meeting your business requirements. You can estimate the job profit at any time before completion. The system calculates the estimated profit-to-date and projected final profit, revenue, and cost details for the job. Estimated profit can reflect either a net profit or a net loss.
Change the estimated profit information	<p>Change the estimated profit information by changing any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Profit recognition method• Deferred and accrued cost information• Percent complete information• Projected final value information
Create journal entries	Create journal entries for each profit recognition record that you process.
Post journal entries	Post the batch that contains the profit recognition records.
Generate draw information	Generate a draw report to submit to your financial institution so that you can receive a disbursement of your loan money based on the eligible costs that you have incurred for the job over a given period.
Close the job	Close the job after it is complete or after all of the transaction information related to the job is posted.
Purge job cost information	<p>Use features managed by the the General Accounting system to periodically purge outdated or completed job cost information from your Account Balances (F0902) and Account Ledger tables (F0911) to free space. Before you purge a job from your system, you should summarize and copy the related information in your Account Master (F0901), Account Balances (F0902), and Account Ledger (F0911) tables.</p> <p>To summarize and purge job cost information, see the following chapters in the <i>General Accounting Guide</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Data Removal</i>• <i>Creating Summarized Records</i>• <i>Purging Prior Year Journal Entries</i>• <i>Purging Prior Year Account Balances</i>• <i>Deleting Account Master Records</i>

Tables and Descriptions

The Job Cost system uses the following primary tables:

Business Unit Master (F0006)	Stores job master information, including the job description, job number, job type, company, and category codes.
Ledger Type Master (F0025)	Stores rules for specific ledger types, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget amounts • Budget units • Annual close budget • Summarize and close
Account Master (F0901)	Stores the Job Cost system cost code structure account information, cost code schedule information, and category codes. When a job master record is created, a header account is created in the Account Master table. The header account enables adjustment of the percentage of completion for jobs during profit recognition processing.
Account Balances (F0902)	Stores the Job Cost system original budget information. Also stores Job Cost system account balance details of ledgers for each account in the cost code structure. Data stored in the Account Balances table is used to calculate job progress information. Profit recognition journal entries are posted to the Account Balances table.
Account Ledger (F0911)	Tracks revisions to account balance amounts and quantities by providing a detailed audit trail of transactions. Job Cost ledgers can contain both amounts and quantities.

The Job Cost system also uses the following secondary tables:

Company Constants (F0010)	Stores company definitions, including number and name, fiscal date pattern, and current period.
Batch Control Records (F0011)	Stores identification header records for each batch.

Automatic Accounting Instructions (F0012)	Stores the rules that control how the system creates journal entries for profit recognition, protects actual unit amounts during job progress calculations, identifies the accounts that are eligible for draw reporting, and forces general ledger entries to be in balance.
Next Numbers (F0002)	Stores the next available number for all automatically assigned numbers in the system, such as profit recognition numbers and draw numbers. For draw reporting, you have the option of using the System 51 next number or draw next number.
Draw Next Numbers (F51002)	Stores the job and a draw next number that you assign.
Address Book Master (F0101)	Stores names, address numbers, search types, and category codes.
Customer Master (F0301)	Stores accounts receivable and billing information about a customer.
Supplier Master (F0401)	Stores accounts payable information about a supplier.
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	Stores accounts payable transaction history.
Inquiry Columns (F5192)	Stores user defined column information to display on the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form.
Profit Recognition (F5144)	Stores the financial information for current profit recognition processing.
Profit Recognition Account Balance (F5145)	Stores the financial information for previous profit recognition processing.
Extended Job Master Revisions (F5108)	Stores planned and actual schedule information.
Master Extended Details (F51901)	Stores Account Master category codes that you set up for alternate sequence viewing and reporting.
Draw Master (F51911)	Stores draw information in addition to the eligible account from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Draw Explanation (F51911Ex)	Stores explanations for changed or added draws.
Data Type Information (F00091)	Stores the definitions of the data types used to track additional information for jobs.
Supplemental Data (F00092)	Stores additional information entered about jobs, categorized by data types.

Daily



Job Identification

A job is any activity for which you manage costs and track progress. Anything from publishing a book to building a skyscraper can be considered a job.

Depending on your business needs, you might divide a large project into a series of smaller jobs based on sub-projects within the larger job. In this case, you should consider the overall job as your project and each of the sub-projects as separate jobs.

Consider the following examples:

- You are contracted to build a 10-story office building. You will manage costs and track progress on a floor-by-floor basis. In this case, the office building is your project, and each floor is a separate job within that project.
- You are contracted to build 30 houses in a subdivision. You will manage costs and track progress on a house-by-house basis. In this case, the subdivision is your project, and each house is a separate job within that project.
- You are contracted to build a large regional airport. You will manage the costs and track progress on a job-by-job basis. In this case, the airport is your project, and each subproject such as the main terminal building, the access road, and each concourse is a separate job within that project.

Complete the following task to identify your jobs and projects:

- ☐ Creating a job master record



Job Master Record

You must create a job master record for each of your projects and jobs. Creating a job master record includes identifying information – such as the job number, the job description, and the project, if any – of the overall job. The job master record also includes tracking and reporting information. The Job Cost system, along with the General Accounting system, uses the job master record to track and manage costs and other information related to each job.

Job Type

The Job Cost system shares some data entry fields with the General Accounting system. Although the information for these fields is the same, the two systems might use a different field name. For example, the Job Cost system uses the term Job Type. In the General Accounting system, this entry field might be called Type Business Unit or Business Unit Type. Because the Job Cost system shares the data in the Job Type field with the General Accounting system, you might see General Accounting terminology on some of the Job Cost forms. Job Type information is used at the business unit level to group similar business units. The Job Cost system uses the Job Type field to report projected finals. Job Type is a user defined code that you set up. You can set a processing option to designate a specified code as the default code.

Model Jobs

You can create a model job to use as a template for creating new jobs. A model job contains cost code structures that can be copied into other jobs. When you create the job master record, you assign a model job status to the job. The Job Cost system allows only one model job for each job type. You can create a new job by simply copying information from another job that has similar information. You can then change the information for the new job.

Creating a Job Master Record

A job master record must be created for each project and job that will be managed by the Job Cost system. The job master record provides a link between the Job Cost system and the General Accounting system. This link allows both systems to manage costs, budgets, and other financial information associated with your projects and jobs.

The job master record also establishes a link between your projects and their related jobs. This link allows you to consolidate financial information for related accounts in each job. Such information includes budgets, costs, projections, and so on. You can then review and analyze the information to determine the overall status of the project. You link a job with a project when you enter job master record information for it.

For example, assume that you have a project with several distinct jobs that you want to manage and track separately. You might assign job number 5000 for the project. To create the link between the project and its related jobs, you assign job number 5001 to one of the jobs, job number 5002 to another job, and so on. Not only can you track each job separately, but you can consolidate account information from each of the jobs up to the level of the entire project.

Creating a job master record consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Reviewing address book information
- ☐ Entering job master information
- ☐ Changing address book information for a job
- ☐ Changing job master information
- ☐ Entering job dates and other job-related information
- ☐ Entering category code information
- ☐ Entering extended job information
- ☐ Copying a job
- ☐ Deleting a job

Job master records contain information that is specific to the job. The master record also includes identifying information, such as the following:

- Company number
- Project number and name
- Job number and name
- Job type

After you enter information that identifies the job, you can enter additional details for each record. You can use the additional information to report and track other details. For example, you can enter the following information:

- Equipment information
- Tax information
- Payroll information
- Job dates
- Category codes

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up the company. See *Setting Up Companies* in the *General Accounting Guide*.
- ☐ Set up user defined codes for job type. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.
- ☐ If you are using the Service Billing system, set up contract types. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.

See Also

- *Working with Subledgers* in the *General Accounting Guide* for information about using subledgers

Reviewing Address Book Information

You can review Address Book information from the Job Cost system. After you access the Address Book system, you can enter or change Address Book information about your company, or about other companies and people with whom you do business. You can set up Address Book information about your suppliers and your customers. Address book information is stored in the Address Book Master table (F0101), Customer Master table (F0301), and Supplier Master table (F0401). Address Book information is not required for the Job Cost system.

► **To review Address Book information**

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Address Information.

Address Number	Alpha Name	Long Address	Industry Class	Sch Typ
1	Financial/Distribution Company			O
20	Marketing Company			O
27	Eastern Area Distribution Center			F
28	Prueba - Argentina - 28			O
50	Project Management Company			O
60	Financial Reporting Company			O
70	French Company			O
75	German Company			O
77	Canadian Company			O
80	Colombian Company			O

- On Work with Addresses, complete the following fields, and click Find.
 - Alpha Name
 - Search Type
- Review the Address Book information.

Field	Explanation
Alpha Name	The text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.
Search Type	A user defined code (01/ST) that identifies the kind of address book record that you want the system to select when you search for a name or message. Examples include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E Employees X Ex-employees V Suppliers C Customers P Prospects M Mail distribution lists T Tax authority

See Also

- *Working with Address Book Records* in the *Address Book Guide* for more information about finding an existing Address Book entry

Entering Job Master Information

You can enter individual job master records, multiple job master records for a company, or multiple job master records for different companies.

To establish a project hierarchy, enter the job master record for a project and then enter the job master records for each job associated with the project. You must enter project information first.

Use the Job Master Revisions form to create a single job master record, and use the Job Revisions by Company form to create multiple job master records. To create a job master record, you must complete the Job Number, Description, and Company fields. You can choose to enter other job-specific information when you create the job master record, or you can add this information later.

Caution: You must use the Job Cost system instead of the General Accounting system to create your job master records. This ensures that the following occurs:

- The system creates a related record in the Extended Job Master table (F5108).
- The system creates a general ledger (G/L) header account in the Account Master table (F0901) for the job in the F% ledger. Header accounts enable you to adjust the percentage of completion for a specific job when you recognize profit.
- The system stores job master information in the Business Unit table (F0006). You can direct the system to automatically add a specified business unit type, such as JB, to the record.
- The system updates the Payroll Business Unit Constants table (F069056) if you are using the Payroll system.

The system stores job master information in the Business Unit table (F0006) and the Extended Job Master table (F5108). A general ledger header account is created in the Account Master table (F0901).

Complete the following tasks to create job master records for your projects and jobs:

- Enter a single job master record
- Enter multiple job master records

► To enter a single job master record

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, to create a new job master record, click Add.

The screenshot shows the 'Job Cost Master Revisions - [Job Master Revisions]' window. The window has a menu bar with 'File', 'Edit', 'Preferences', 'Form', 'Window', and 'Help'. Below the menu bar is a toolbar with buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Dismiss', 'Apply', 'Links', 'Job D...', 'Previous', 'Next', 'OLE ...', and 'Internet'. The main area contains several fields: 'Job Number' (5100), 'Posting Edit' (a small icon), 'Level of Detail' (3), 'Type Business Unit' (JB), 'Model Job' (a small icon), 'Project' (5000), 'Company' (00050), 'Job Site Address' (5100), 'Owner Address' (50), 'Contract Type' (DEV), 'State' (CO), 'Threshold % Complete' (5.00), and 'Subledger Inactive' (a small icon). On the right side, there is a 'Description' field with a multi-line text area containing 'Potomac Hotel', '400 Room-300,000 Sq. Ft.', 'Twin Tower Facility', and 'Downtown Site'. Below the description field are 'Project Holding Company', 'Project Management Company', 'Potomac Hotel', 'Project Management Company', 'Development', and 'Colorado'.

2. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following fields:
 - Job Number
 - Description

Only line 1 of the Description field is required.

 - Company
3. To assign the job to a project, complete the following optional field:
 - Project Number
4. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Posting Edit
 - Level of Detail
 - Job Site Address
 - Owner Address
 - Model Job
 - Contract Type

Complete the Contract Type field if you use the Service Billing system. Contract type is a user defined code that you use for reporting purposes.

- State
- Threshold % Complete

Enter a value in the Threshold % Complete field to tell the system how much of the job must be complete before the system starts projecting finals. If you use the methods of computation P or Q, you can complete this field.

- Subledger Inactive

5. Click OK.

6. Click Cancel to return to Work with Job Master.

Field	Explanation
Job Number	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses the job number for journal entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p>
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.</p>

Field	Explanation
Project Number	<p>This field is used as either a Subsequent Business Unit or Project Number.</p> <p>Subsequent Business Unit indicates where to charge costs (or revenues) when the original business unit has been closed or suspended. For example, the Subsequent Business Unit can be used in corporate reorganization when you close a Business Unit and direct all costs to the Subsequent Business Unit. You must enter journal entries to transfer existing balances.</p> <p>Project Number is used to group Business Units within an overall Business Unit. For example, you can group jobs by project. In this case, the project business unit can also have accounts for tracking overhead costs which can be allocated to jobs.</p>
Posting Edit	<p>A code that controls whether you can post transactions to the general ledger for the job (business unit).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Can post transactions. K Can post transactions, but the original budget is locked and change orders are required for making changes to the budget. N Cannot post transactions. Use this code for a job that is not started or is closed. Note: For WorldSoftware, the job closing program automatically assigns N to all closed jobs. OneWorld does not automatically assign N to closed jobs. P Cannot post transactions. The job can be purged.

Field	Explanation
Level of Detail	<p>Identifies the relationship of a job with a project, parent job, subordinate jobs, or some other grouping. This is different from the level of detail for accounts.</p> <p>The following are true about the level of detail for jobs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Valid codes are 2-9 from least detailed (2) to most detailed (9). Level 1 is reserved for the company. A summary level includes the related business units at the levels below it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You do not need to use every level of detail. You can skip levels as long as you are consistent. You can use the level of detail in conjunction with project numbers on both the Job Master Revisions and Job Revisions by Company forms. The job numbers for projects and jobs within projects must be numbered sequentially in order for the system to use this method to summarize information. <p>NOTE: There are usually better ways to summarize information for jobs than by level of detail such as with cost center category codes.</p>
Type Business Unit	A code that identifies the classification of the business unit. This is a user defined code (00/MC).
Model Job	<p>A flag that indicates either a model/consolidated account or a model/consolidated business unit. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Non-model business unit or account. M Model business unit or account. C Consolidated business unit or account. This is a program-generated (P10862) value and is not user-accessible. 1 Target business unit or account used in source company records for intercompany settlements across environments.
Job Site Address	A number that identifies an entry in the Address Book system. Use this number to identify employees, applicants, participants, customers, suppliers, tenants, a location, and any other address book members.
Owner Address	The Address Book number that identifies the company or individual for which you are performing the job. Typically, this is the owner's Address Book number in the Contract Billing system or the Service Billing system.
State	A user defined code (00/S) for the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
Contract Type	A user defined code (51/CT) that identifies the type of contract.

Field	Explanation
Threshold % Complete	<p>A measurement that identifies the progress being made on an item such as an account, work order, and so on. It is not always a calculated field and may need to be updated manually.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Threshold % Complete measurement is the level of completion for an account at which the actual cost becomes significant for projecting final costs. The system projects final costs when the percent complete is greater than or equal to the threshold percentage. The system bases the percent complete on the methods of computation P (Percent Complete) and Q (Quantities).</p>
Subledger Inactive	<p>A code in WorldSoftware or an option in OneWorld that indicates whether a specific subledger is active or inactive. Any value other than blank indicates that a subledger is inactive. Examples are jobs that are closed, employees that have been terminated, or assets that have been disposed. If a subledger becomes active again, set this field back to blank.</p> <p>If you want to use subledger information in the tables for reports but want to prevent transactions from posting to the master record, enter a value other than blank in this field.</p>

► To enter multiple job master records

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Revisions by Company.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job, and click Select.
3. On Job Revisions by Company, scroll to the bottom of the detail area to access a blank entry line.

Job Number	Description	Co	L D	BU Ty	P E	Project Number	Cnt Ty	S I	
JB	Model Job	00050	3	JB			FF		M
50	Project Management Company	00050	2	BS			FF		
SHOP	Shop	00050	2				FF		
YARD	Yard	00050	2				FF		
1601	Birmingham Steel Corporation	00050	2	JB			T&M		
1620	Birmingham Steel - Memphis	00050	3	JB		1601	FF		
1621	Birmingham Steel - Baytown	00050	3	JB		1601	FF		
5000	Project Holding Company	00050	2	JB			DEV		
5100	Potomac Hotel	00050	3	JB		5000	DEV		
5200	Drill Press	00050	3	JB		5000	T&M		
5300	Cooler/Freezer	00050	3	ET		5000	CX		
5350	Wet and Wily Wilderness Rid	00050	3	JB			FF		
5351	Baseball Ballpark	00050	3	JB			FF		

4. Complete the following fields in the last row of the detail area:
 - Job Description
 - Job Number
 - Company
5. To assign the job to a project, complete the following field:
 - Project Number
6. Complete the following optional fields:
 - P E
 - LOD
 - BU Ty
 - Mod Job
7. Complete any of the remaining optional fields.
8. To save the new entries, click OK.
9. Click Cancel to return to Work With Job Master.

Changing Address Book Information for a Job

You can change the Address Book information for a job. Address Book information is not required for the Job Cost system.

► To change Address Book information for a job

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, click Find.
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info and then Address Book.

4. On Address Book Revision, click any of the following tabs and change the appropriate fields, as necessary, to update the Address Book information for your job:
 - Address Book
 - Mailing
 - Additional
 - Related Address
 - Category Codes 1-10
 - Category Codes 11-30

See Also

- *Creating and Updating Address Book Records* in the *Address Book Guide* for more information about how to add or change address book records

Changing Job Master Information

Use the Job Master Revisions form to change or add information to your job master record. You cannot change the job number.

To change job master information

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info and then Job Revisions.
4. On Job Master Revisions, change or complete the fields as necessary.
5. To save the entry and return to Work with Job Master, click OK.

Entering Job Dates and Other Job-Related Information

For each of your projects and jobs, you can enter planned start and end dates, and actual start and end dates when this information becomes available. You can also enter other date information that is important for your reporting purposes. When you create a schedule for your job, you can enter planned and actual start and end dates initially, or at a later date. The system stores job-related date information in the Extended Job Master table (F5108).

For each job, you can enter equipment rate information. You must first set up a user defined code that indicates the billing rate for the equipment. The system stores Equipment Rate information in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). The Equipment/Plant Maintenance system uses the information to determine the correct rate to charge the job for equipment costs.

You can enter tax information about your job. You can also set up a user defined code to control how tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts for the job.

If you use the Payroll system, you can enter payroll information for your job. You can indicate whether your job has a burden rate and what that burden rate is. Burden is defined as the direct expense a company incurs for an employee in addition to wages. Some examples of direct expenses that the company pays are company and payroll taxes, health insurance, and company paid benefits. You can specify whether the job should have information about it included in payroll reports. You can identify pay rate tax rules that might apply to the job the system stores payroll information for the job in the Payroll Business Unit Constants table (F069056).

If you do not use the J.D. Edwards Payroll system, you can set a processing option that will not allow payroll fields to appear on the job master forms.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up user defined codes for Equipment Rate and Tax Explanation – Tax Rate/Area. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.



To enter job dates and other job-related information

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info and then Job Dates/Other.

Job Cost Master Revisions - [Job Dates & Other Information]

File Edit Preferences Window Help

Links Displ... Previo... Next OLE ... Internet

Job Number: 5100 Potomac Hotel

Equipment Rate Code:

Tax Entity-Property Tax:

Tax Expl - Tax Rate/ Area: S DEN

Job Dates

Planned Start Date: 6/10/05 Actual Start Date: 6/15/05

Planned End Date: 4/30/07 Actual End Date: 5/22/07

Other Date 5: 12/27/06 Other Date 6: 11/20/06

Job Payroll Information

Labor Load Factor: 1 EEO Code (Y/N): N

Flat Burden Factor: 1,0000 Tax Area-Payroll:

Certified Job (Y/N): N

4. On Job Dates and Other Information, complete the following optional fields to enter tax information:
 - Equipment Rate Code
 - Tax Entity–Property Tax
 - Tax Expl – Tax Rate/ Area
5. To enter job date information, complete the following optional fields:
 - Planned Start Date
 - Actual Start Date
 - Planned End Date
 - Actual End Date
 - Other Date 5
 - Other Date 6
6. To enter payroll information, complete the following optional fields:
 - Labor Load Factor
 - EEO Code (Y/N)
 - Flat Burden Factor
 - Tax Area–Payroll
 - Certified Job (Y/N)
7. To save the entries and return to Work with Job Master, click OK.

Field	Explanation
Equipment Rate Code	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table. <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>For Job Cost</p> <p>The Equipment Rate Code is the second of three defaults used by Equipment Time Entry to determine the correct rate to charge the cost of equipment to the job. You can use this field to enter the rate code for the default on the job. If you do not enter the rate code here, you must key it manually in the Equipment Time Entry Program.</p>
Tax Entity–Property Tax	<p>The address number of the tax authority to which property taxes are paid. The system uses this field at year-end to automatically update the tax address related to equipment and property.</p>
Tax Expl – Tax Rate/ Area	<p>A user defined code (00/EX) that controls how a tax is assessed and distributed to the general ledger revenue and expense accounts. You assign this code to a customer or supplier to set up a default code for their transactions.</p> <p>Do not confuse this with the taxable, non-taxable code. A single invoice can have both taxable and non-taxable items. The entire invoice, however, must have one tax explanation code.</p>
Planned Start Date	<p>Enter the estimated start date for a project or job in this field. Use this information for reporting purposes.</p>
Actual Start Date	<p>Enter the actual start date for a project or job in this field. Use this information for reporting purposes.</p>
Planned End Date	<p>Enter the estimated completion date for a project or job in this field. Use this information for reporting purposes.</p>

Field	Explanation
Actual End Date	Enter the actual completion date for a project or job in this field. Use this information for reporting purposes.
Other Date 5	Enter a date that relates to a project or job in this field. Use the information for reporting purposes. This date is user defined.
Other Date 6	Enter a date that relates to a project or job in this field. Use the information for reporting purposes. This date is user defined.
Labor Load Factor	Controls whether the labor costs include a flat burden for payroll taxes and benefits. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 The flat burden factor is always 1.0000, so the resulting amount for the flat burden is zero. 1 The flat burden factor is always greater than or equal to 1.0000, so the labor costs include a flat burden.
EEO Code (Y/N)	Specifies whether an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) minority report is required for a business unit. It is only informational. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Yes, an EEO report is required. N No, an EEO report is not required. <p>Note: The information for an EEO report is kept in the Employee Master table (F06011).</p>
Flat Burden Factor	A multiplier to load direct labor costs with burden. For example, a factor of 1.32 loads every dollar of labor cost with 32 cents worth of burden.
Tax Area–Payroll	A geographic area with common tax rules for rate and distribution. A tax area must include a tax authority such as a state, county, city, and so on. This field is used for payroll tax accounting.
Certified Job (Y/N)	A Yes/No field that specifies whether to include information about this job in certified payroll reports used for governmental reporting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Include job information on certified payroll reports. N Do not include job information. This is the default code.

Entering Category Code Information

Business unit category codes are user defined codes that you assign to your projects and jobs for reporting purposes. You can define up to 30 category codes to meet your company's information needs. Category codes 1-20 allow you to assign a three-character code, and category codes 21-30 allow you to assign a 10-character code. More than one J.D. Edwards system uses System 00 category

codes. The system stores business unit category codes in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up business unit category codes. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.



To enter category code information

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info and then one of the following options:
 - Cat Code 1-20
 - Cat Code 21-30
4. On the category codes form that you chose, complete the appropriate category code fields.

Job Number	Potomac Hotel
Cat Code 01	185 Operations
Cat Code 02	240 Central North America
Cat Code 03	DEV Real Estate Development
Cat Code 04	410 Denver Branch
Cat Code 05	
Cat Code 06	
Cat Code 07	
Cat Code 08	
Cat Code 09	
Cat Code 10	
Cat Code 11	
Cat Code 12	CO Colorado
Cat Code 13	
Cat Code 14	
Cat Code 15	
Cat Code 16	
Cat Code 17	
Cat Code 18	
Cat Code 19	
Cat Code 20	

5. To save the entries and return to Work with Job Master, click OK.

Entering Extended Job Information

You use the Extended Job Master to enter job budget dates and category code definitions for reporting purposes. The category codes that you set up on this form allow you to view the job information by the categories you define.

► To enter extended job information

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info, then Extended Job.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Job Cost Master Revisions - [Extended Job Master]". It has a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "Preferences", "Window", and "Help". Below the menu bar is a toolbar with buttons for "OK", "Cancel", "Dis...", "App...", "Links", "Displ...", "Previo...", "Next", "OLE...", and "Internet". The main area contains several input fields: "Job Number" with the value "5100" and "Potomac Hotel" next to it; "Budget Start Century/Fiscal Year" with "20" and "05"; "Budget Thru Century/Fiscal Year" with "20" and "07"; and three empty fields for "Category Code 1 Selection", "Category Code 2 Selection", and "Category Code 3 Selection".

4. On Extended Job Master, complete the following optional fields to enter job budget-date information:
 - Budget Start Century/Fiscal Year
 - Budget Thru Century/Fiscal Year
5. To enter category code definitions, complete the following optional fields:
 - Category Code 1 Selection
 - Category Code 2 Selection
 - Category Code 3 Selection
6. Click OK.

Field	Explanation
Budget Start Century/Fiscal Year	<p>The century related to either the beginning of the budget or the first G/L transaction for the job, whichever is earlier. For the year 1998, for example, 19 is the century. When you add a job through the Job Cost system, the current century is automatically assigned.</p> <p>Note: The combination of this field and the Budget Start Fiscal Year field must be earlier than the combination of the Budget Thru Century and Budget Thru Fiscal Year fields.</p>

Field	Explanation
Budget Thru Century/Fiscal Year	<p>The century related to either the end of the budget or the last G/L transaction for the job, whichever is later. For example, for the year 1998, 19 is the century. When you add a job through the Job Cost system, the current century is automatically assigned to this field.</p> <p>Note: The combination of this field and the Budget Thru Fiscal Year field must be later than the combination of the Budget Start Century and Budget Start Fiscal Year field.</p>
Category Code 1 Selection	<p>Specifies the characters that the system selects from the cost code of an account to create category code 1 for that account. The system automatically creates the category codes when the account is added to the Account Master table (F0901). Since a cost code can be up to eight characters, the valid characters are 1-8. You use a + to specify an imbedded blank in a category code.</p> <p>For example, suppose you add accounts with the cost codes 03100, 05120, and 12100.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you specify 123 in this field, the system selects positions one, two, and three from the cost codes. It creates the codes 031, 051, and 121 and assigns them to the respective accounts as category code 1.• If you specify 2+4, the system selects positions two and four from the cost codes and separates them with a blank. It creates the codes 3 0, 5 2, and 2 0 and assigns them to the respective accounts.• If you specify 678, the system selects positions six, seven, and eight from the cost codes. Because those positions do not exist for the cost codes that were added, category code 1 is blank for those accounts. <p>If you do not want to use the automatic selection feature for any category code 1, leave this field blank.</p> <p>Note: This feature is also available in the processing options for Global Update - Alternate Sequence.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Category Code 2 Selection and the Category Code 3 Selection fields are used to specify the characters that the system selects from the cost code of an account to create category codes 2 and 3, respectively, for that account.</p>

Copying a Job

You can create a new job by copying existing job information and assigning a new job number. This process allows you to save time when you need a master record for a new job and a similar master record already exists. Each job in a project must have a unique job number.

To copy a job

From the Job Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose the job that you want to copy, and click Copy.
3. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following field:
 - Job Number
4. Change other fields if necessary.
5. Click OK.
6. To view the new job, click Find.

Deleting a Job

If you create a job master record incorrectly, you can delete the job. When you delete a job, the system removes the job number from the Business Unit Master table (F0006), the Account Master table (F0901), and the Extended Job Master table (F5108). Any other tables, such as the Payroll Business Unit Constants table (F069056), that were updated as a result of creating the job will be updated by the Job Cost system.

Caution: If you have created a cost code structure for the job, and the job has account and budget information, you must first remove the budget and account information. You can then delete the job.

Transaction information is in the Account Ledger table (F0911), you cannot delete the job. You can void the job so that the system no longer uses the job information, but the job and its associated information remains in the records.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Delete budget information for the job. See *Deleting a Budget*.
- ☐ Delete account information for the job. See *Revising a Cost Code Structure*.

To delete a job

From the Job Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose the job that you want to delete, and click Delete.
3. Click OK.
4. To ensure that the job is deleted, click Find on Work with Job Master. The job should no longer appear in the grid of Work with Job Master.

If you are deleting job master records, you must click OK after you delete the information in order for the records to be updated on the Work with Job Master form.

Processing Options for Job Cost Master (P51006)

Display Tab

Use these processing options to set up display options for fields on the Job Cost Master.

1. Company Number Change

Use this processing option to have the system notify you when a company number has changed if the job has accounts attached to it. Valid values are:

Blank No edit. This is the default.

- 1 Issue a WARNING
- 2 Issue an ERROR

2. Display Payroll Fields

Use this processing option to determine whether payroll fields will be displayed. Valid values are:

Blank Display payroll fields. This is the default.

1 Suppress all payroll fields from appearing on the screen.

Defaults Tab

Use these processing options to define the defaults that are applied when you inquire about or add on jobs.

1. Job Type

Use this processing option to enter the default Business Unit Type. Leave blank to display blank Business Unit/Job types. This is the default.

2. Posting Edit Code

Use this processing option to enter the default posting edit code when adding a job. Enter a 1 to default to a posting edit code of N to the Job G/L account.

Version Exits Tab

Use these processing options to choose the application versions to execute.

1. Original Budget Version (P510121)

Use this processing option to enter the version of the Original Budget (P510121) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.

2. Job Status Inquiry Version (P512000)

Use this processing option to enter the version of the Job Status Inquiry (P5121000) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.

3. Budget Revision Version (P510171)

Use this processing option to enter the version of the Budget Revision (P510171) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.

4. Job Supplemental Data Version (P00092)

Use this processing option to enter the version of the Supplemental Data (P00092) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.

5. Select Button Exits

Use this processing option to assign a specific application to the Select button. You can choose a row and click Select, or double-click the row to quickly exit to the application that you specify. Valid values are:

- 1 Job Master Revisions. This is the default.
- 2 Job Revisions by Company
- 3 Original Budget
- 4 Budget Revisions
- 5 Copy Similar Jobs
- 6 Cost Code Schedule
- 7 Update Percent Complete



Cost Code Structures and Schedules

After you create your job master records, set up cost code structures for your jobs. The cost code structure is a breakdown of the accounts that relate to the job. These accounts can be viewed as tasks. You use cost code structures to track, manage, and report on the costs associated with a job. The Job Cost cost code structure serves the same purpose for the Job Cost system that the chart of accounts serves for the General Accounting system.

The most efficient way for you to create a cost code structure for a job is by copying the cost code structure information from an existing job or from a chart type. You can create a cost code structure by adding accounts individually. After you create the cost code structure for your job, revise the accounts to meet the specific needs for the job. You can add accounts, change account information, and delete accounts.

Alternate sequences can be assigned to your cost code structures. Alternate sequences allow you to arrange your accounts in a specific order for viewing and for reporting purposes.

After you create your cost code structures, set up a cost code schedule for each of the accounts. Cost code schedules identify which tasks can be completed concurrently. A chronological order for tasks that cannot be completed concurrently can also be established.

Complete the following tasks to work with cost code structures and schedules:

- ☐ Managing cost code structures
- ☐ Creating a cost code structure
- ☐ Revising a cost code structure
- ☐ Assigning alternate sequences
- ☐ Setting up cost code schedules



Managing Cost Code Structures

Cost code structures manage and organize the amounts, quantities, budgets, and other account information associated with your jobs. Cost codes establish the link between your projects, jobs, tasks, and their related accounts.

In addition, the cost code structure defines the various aspects of your jobs by allowing you to incorporate any meaning that you choose. You can then view and report on your jobs, based on the built-in meaning.

In order to understand cost code structures, you must understand the following:

- Planning your cost code structure
- Components of the cost code structure
- The cost code structure and General Accounting relationship
- Header and detail accounts
- Levels of detail
- Job cost ledger types
- Cost code structure database tables

Planning Your Cost Code Structure

When you set up your cost code structures, consider the following issues:

- Who will use the cost code information?
- For what reporting and forecasting purposes will you use your cost code structure?
- What is the most effective way to organize your cost code structure?

Different groups of people can have different purposes and requirements when using the same cost code structure for a job. For example, your cost code structure might be used by:

- Engineers who are concerned with the work being done at each phase of the job

- Accountants who are concerned with the costs incurred by each account in the job
- Managers who are concerned with both the work being done and the costs incurred by each account

An effective cost code structure accommodates the needs of all of the groups that use it.

When you create your cost codes, you can imbed codes that further define the structure and support the reporting purposes you need. For example, you can imbed codes that define the who, what, when, where, and so on for each aspect of a job.

For example, you could structure the eight characters of the cost code based on the following criteria:

- The first three characters represent a specific work item within the job
- The second three characters represent a specific type of task within the work items
- The last two characters represent the physical location of the work being done

When you set up your cost code structures and create the imbedded codes, you should consider your reporting and forecasting needs. The Job Cost system provides you with the ability to organize and report on your cost code information in a variety of ways. The more thoughtfully that you plan the design of your cost code structure, the more meaningful will be the reporting and reviewing options you can have.

For example, you might use your cost code structure to forecast the final costs associated with certain related tasks within a job. You might also use your cost code structure to generate draw reports on accounts that are eligible to be reimbursed based on the terms of a construction loan or line of credit. You should set up your cost code structure in such a way that you can easily identify and organize your account information.

Your cost code structure should establish a link between your projects, jobs, and tasks so that you can easily recognize their relationships. To accomplish this, organize your cost code structure to create a hierarchy from the overall project level down to individual jobs and accounts.

Components of the Cost Code Structure

The cost code structure is composed of three parts:

Job number

The job number represents the specific job to which the cost code and cost type are related. In addition, the job number determines the link between jobs and the projects to which they belong.

Cost code

The cost code is an eight-character field used to organize cost code structure to accommodate different people, reporting purposes, and business needs. Structure your cost codes in any way, including:

- Hierarchically by level of detail for each account. For example, an account with a level of detail of 6 is subordinate to an account with a level of detail of 5.
- Correlating to a task or part of a job, such as earthwork, paving, or landscaping.
- Correlating to user defined codes. This ensures the consistency of codes across different jobs. It also allows you to view and report on your cost code structure on the basis of the user defined codes.

You can imbue meaning in your cost codes to define the who, what, where, and so on associated with an account. For example, the first two characters can be set up to represent the type of job, such as electrical, plumbing, and so on. The remaining characters can be used to define other relevant details.

You can define category codes for specific character sequences that you identify for alternate sequencing. You can then generate reports, forecast costs, and so on, based on any of the category codes you specify.

Cost type

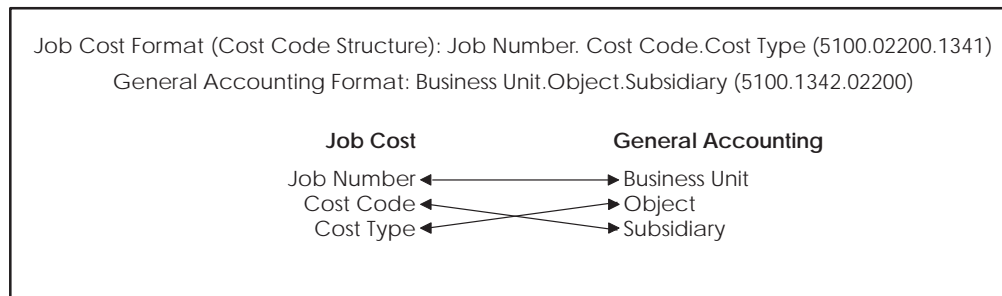
The cost type further defines the costs associated with the accounts in your cost code structure. It corresponds to a specific type of account, such as materials or labor costs.

The Cost Code Structure and General Accounting Relationship

The cost code structure for the Job Cost system resides within the General Accounting system and is commonly referred to as the chart of accounts or accounts in the General Accounting system. J.D. Edwards software links the Job Cost and General Accounting systems in the following ways:

- Both systems share common database tables related to account information.
- The account structure and account levels of detail for a job are directly related in each system.
- Budget amounts and quantities related to a job are stored in a separate ledger in the General Accounting system. Budget ledger types can be user defined.

The following illustration shows the account structures for the Job Cost and the General Accounting systems:



The cost code identifies a specific task within the job. The cost type identifies specific costs within the activity, such as labor or materials.

See Also

- *Planning Your Chart of Accounts* in the *General Accounting Guide* for more information about the General Accounting system chart of accounts

Header and Detail Accounts

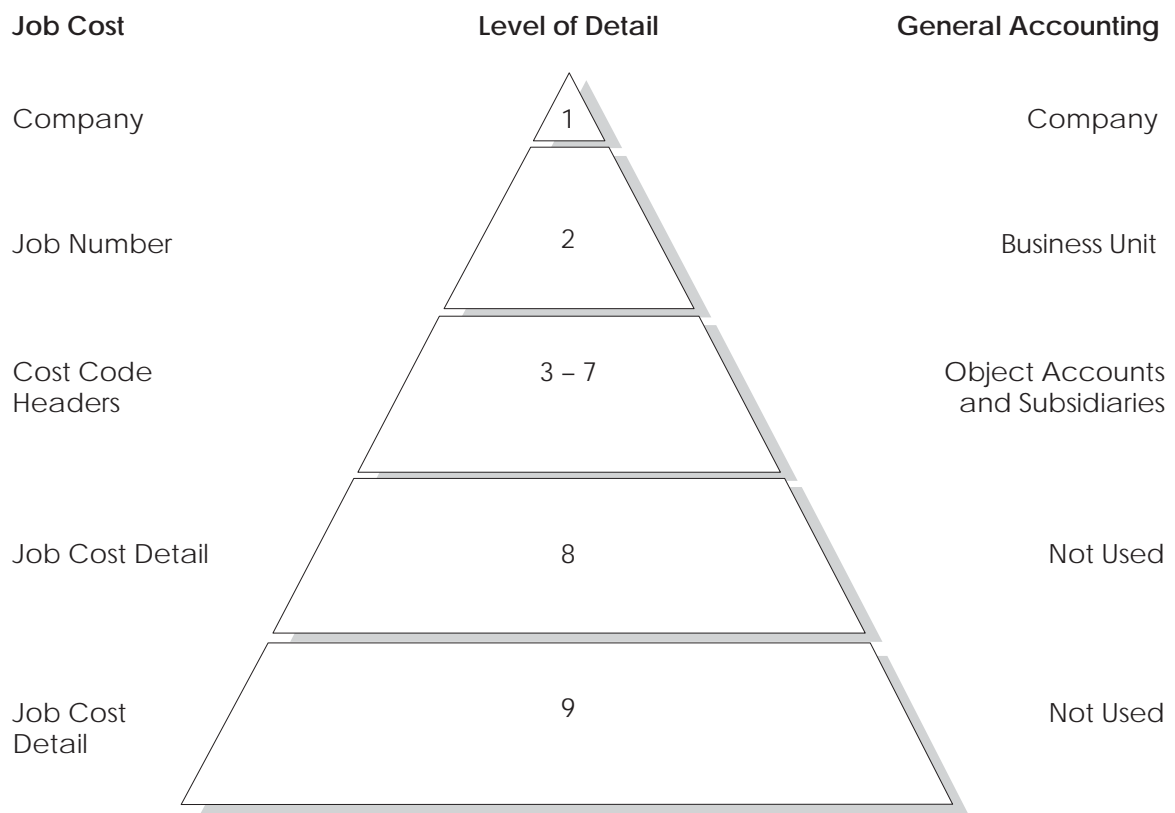
You can create header accounts and detail accounts within your cost code structure to view varying levels of detail for summarized Job Cost information. A header account is an account where corresponding detail accounts can be summarized.

A Job Cost account that has only a job number and a cost code is a header account. A detail account is defined by a job number, a cost code, and a cost type. You can use cost code headers to group related detail accounts. You can also define major cost code headers to group-related cost code headers, depending on the level of detail.

Levels of Detail

Assign a level of detail to each account in the Job Cost system. This establishes a hierarchy of accounts related to the cost code structure that you set up for your jobs. The level of detail identifies the summary and detail accounts in the general ledger, and controls the account totaling on forms and reports. The levels of detail are numbers 1 through 9, with 1 being the most general and 9 being the most specific.

The following graphic compares the levels of detail for the Job Cost system and the General Accounting system:



Generally, the levels of detail are used as follows:

Level 1

Reserved for the company in the Job Cost system and the General Accounting system.

Level 2	Reserved for jobs in the Job Cost system and business units in the General Accounting system.
Levels 3 through 7	Reserved for cost code headers in the Job Cost system and object accounts and subsidiaries in the General Accounting system. In the Job Cost system, a cost code header, which does not have a cost type, might be a level from 3 through 7. Such an account has no relationship to a general ledger account with the same level of detail. You can skip level of details if you do not need many header accounts.
Levels 8 and 9	Reserved for cost codes and cost types in the Job Cost system. You should use these levels only for job cost detail.

Note: Levels of detail 8 and 9 should be reserved for the Job Cost system. However, if you must use levels of detail 8 and 9 in your General Accounting system, you should not do any financial reporting at a level of detail that has job cost coding.

In the Job Cost system, you do not need to use every level of detail. You can skip levels as long as you are consistent.

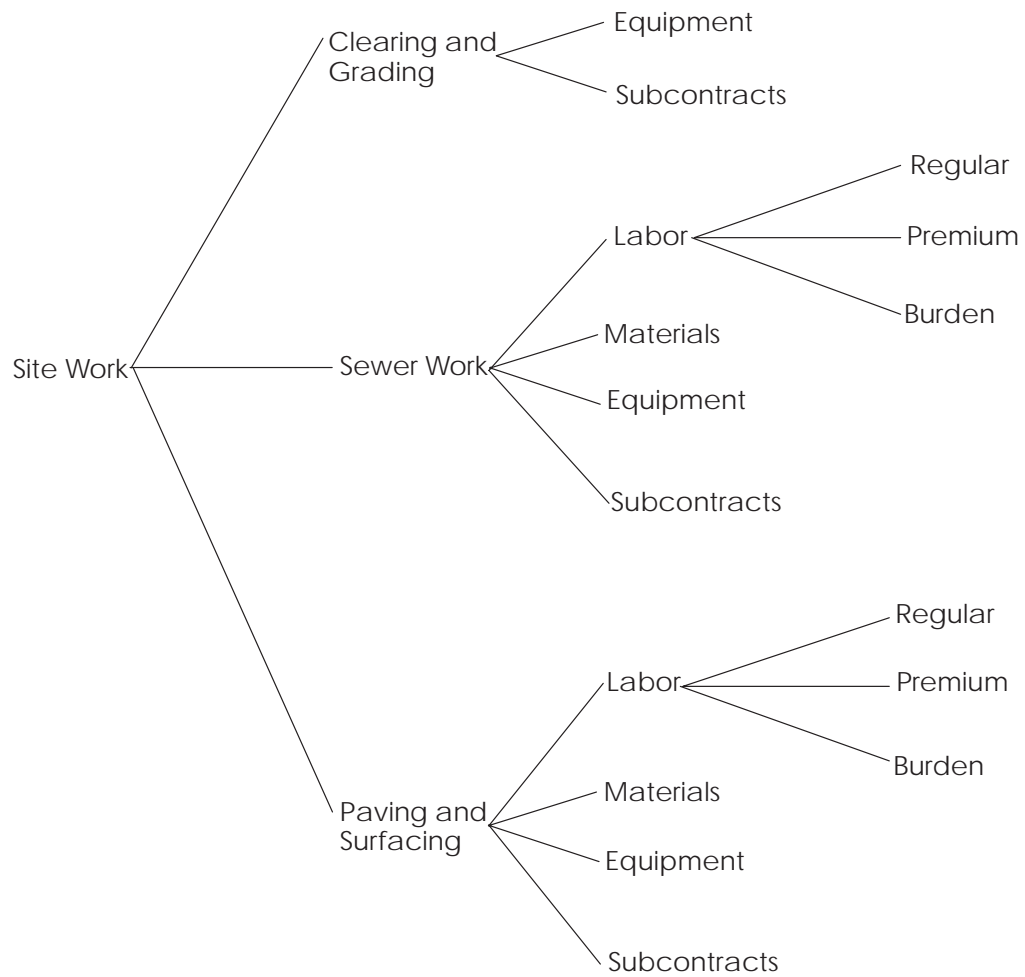
Example: Cost Code Structure

Assume you are contracted to build a large regional airport. The airport is your project, and each subproject within it – such as the construction of the main terminal building, the automated baggage system, the airport access road, and so on – is a separate job. You must set up a cost code structure for the accounts related to each of the jobs.

For example, the main terminal building job can be divided into the following work items, each of which can be broken down into various levels of tasks:

- Site work
- Electrical
- Concrete

The following illustration shows the tasks related to the site-work work item:



You determine the embedded structure you will use for your accounts and then assign your job number, cost codes, and cost types.

The following tables illustrate the numbers you might assign:

Job Number

Job	Job Number
Main Terminal Building	5001

Cost Codes

Work Item and Tasks	Cost Code	Level of Detail (LOD)
Site Work	02000	3
Clearing and Grading	02200	4
Sewer Work	02600	4
Paving and Surfacing	02800	4

Cost Types

Specific Account	Cost Type	Level of Detail (LOD)
Labor	1340	8
Regular labor	1341	9
Premium labor	1342	9
Burden labor	1343	9
Materials	1350	8
Equipment	1355	8
Subcontracts	1360	8

You can then set up the following cost code structure for the site-work work item:

Account Number	Description	LOD
5000	Regional Airport Project	1
5001	Main Terminal Building	2
5001.02000	Site Work	3
5001.02200	Clearing and Grading	4
5001.02200.1355	Equipment	8
5001.02200.1360	Subcontracts	8
5001.02600	Sewer Work	4
5001.02600.1340	Labor	8
5001.02600.1341	Regular	9
5001.02600.1342	Premium	9
5001.02600.1343	Burden	9
5001.02600.1350	Materials	8
5001.02600.1355	Equipment	8
5001.02600.1360	Subcontracts	8
5001.02800	Paving and Surfacing	4
5001.02800.1340	Labor	8
5001.02800.1341	Regular	9
5001.02800.1342	Premium	9
5001.02800.1343	Burden	9
5001.02800.1350	Materials	8
5001.02800.1355	Equipment	8
5001.02800.1360	Subcontracts	8

In the cost code structure shown in the preceding table, the indents in the account descriptions show the hierarchy of the level of detail for each account.

Job Cost Ledger Types

The data used by the Job Cost system is stored in the Account Balances table (F0902) by ledger type. The ledgers in the Account Ledger table (F0911) can contain both amounts and quantities that support the information in the Account Balances table, including the following information:

- Budget information
- Commitment information
- Actual information
- Field progress information
- Forecasts and estimates
- Projected final information

The Job Cost system uses the following user defined ledger types (09/LT):

AA and AU	Actual amounts (AA) and actual units (AU).
JA and JU	Job budgeted amounts (JA) and job budgeted units (JU).
PA and PU	Committed amounts (PA) and committed units (PU). These are related to purchase orders and subcontracts.
HA and HU	Projected final amounts (HA) and projected final units (HU).
FA and FU	Field progress amounts (FA) and field progress units (FU). These are related to the difference between the job cost budget and the projected over/under final values.
F%	This is used in the job G/L account to manually update the percent complete of a job.
IA and IU	Budget change amounts (IA) and budget change units (IU). These are related to methods of computation R and A and are maintained by the system.

RA	Remaining unit rate. This is related to method of computation U.
RB and RU	Budget amount (RB) and budget unit (RU). These are used for budget revisions and calculating projected final amounts/units. See <i>Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost</i> for more information.

Cost Code Structure Database Tables

The Job Cost system shares the following tables with the General Accounting system:

Business Unit Master (F0006)	Stores job master information
Account Master (F0901)	Stores cost code structure account information
Account Balances (F0902)	Stores account balance details related to the various ledgers associated with each account in your cost code structure
Account Ledger (F0911)	Tracks revisions to account balance amounts and quantities by providing a detailed audit trail of transactions

Creating a Cost Code Structure

You must create a cost code structure for each of your jobs. A cost code structure is a list of the accounts that are associated with a job and helps to manage the related job information. To simplify the task of creating a cost code structure, copy cost code structures from another source into your new job and then revise the newly copied cost code information to meet the requirements for the job. When you copy account information from an existing job or job type, the system copies only those accounts that are not already in the job to which you are copying information. The system does not overwrite existing account information.

Creating a cost code structure consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Copying information from a chart type
- ☐ Copying information from an existing job
- ☐ Creating a new cost code structure

Use any of the following methods to create the cost code structure for a job:

- Copy the cost code structure from a chart type into a job. A chart type is a hierarchy of cost codes and cost types that are organized for a particular type of job.
- Select specific accounts from a chart type or from an existing job and copy them into the new job.
- Copy the cost code structure from a model job into the new job. You identify a job as a model job when you create the job master record.
- Select specific accounts from a model job and copy them into the new job.
- Copy the cost code structure from an existing job into the new job.
- Create a new cost code structure by adding accounts one at a time.

If you are copying from an existing job that has budget information associated with its accounts, you can also copy the budget information to your new account.

The system stores cost code information in the Account Master table (F0901).

Before You Begin

- ☐ Create a master record for the job. See *Creating a Job Master Record*.

See Also

- *Managing Cost Code Structures* for more information about building a job cost code structure

Copying Information from a Chart Type

A chart type is a hierarchy of cost codes and cost types that you define. If you have multiple job types, you can set up multiple chart types, one for each job type. By setting up chart types and copying the account information to your jobs, you can enforce consistency in the account structure. A chart type does not contain budget information.

You can copy a chart type, selected accounts, or a range of accounts into a job to create the cost code structure. After you create the cost code structure for a new job, you can use the Original Budget form to revise the account information to satisfy the requirements for the new job.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up your chart types and model jobs. See *Setting Up Job Cost Code Structures*.



To copy information from a chart type

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Copy Selected Master Codes.

1. On Work with Cost Code Structures, click Find.
2. Choose a chart type.
3. From the Row menu, choose Copy Chart to Job to access Copy Cost Codes.

4. On Copy Cost Codes, complete the following field:
 - Job
5. Do one of the following options:

To copy a range of accounts, complete any of the following optional fields:

- Cost Code From
- Cost Code Thru
- Cost Type From
- Cost Type Thru

To copy selected accounts, complete one or both of the following fields:

- Cost Code From
- Cost Type From

To copy the chart, leave these fields blank.

6. Change the following field, if necessary:
 - Level of Detail
7. Click OK.
8. On the Confirmation form, click OK.

If you click OK, a Number of Rows Added form appears showing the number of account and budget rows that were copied into your job.

9. Click Cancel.

If no accounts were copied, the Copy Cost Codes form appears, and you can choose a different chart type to copy to your job. If accounts were copied to your job, the system returns you to the Work with Cost Code Structures form.

Field	Explanation
Job	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses the job number for journal entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p>
Cost Code From	Identifies the beginning subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses these accounts to determine the basis for the allocation. The system includes only posted amounts in the account range, for example, from 0000 to 9999.
Cost Code Thru	Identifies the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses these accounts to determine the basis for the allocation. The system includes only posted amounts in the account range, for example, from 0000 to 9999.
Cost Type From	Identifies the beginning object account in a range of accounts. The system allocates only amounts posted to accounts in this range.
Cost Type Thru	Identifies the ending object account in a range of accounts.

Field	Explanation
Level of Detail	<p>The level of detail identifies the summary and detail accounts in the general ledger and controls the totaling on screens and reports. The following are true about levels of detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The valid values are the numbers 1-9 from least detailed (1) to most detailed (9). • Level 1 is reserved for the company and level 2 is for the job (business unit). • In the Job Cost system, a cost code header, which does not have a cost type, can be a level from 3-7. Such an account has no relationship to a G/L account with the same level of detail. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A cost type account, which has both a cost code and cost type, can be a level 8 or 9. Such an account has a direct relationship to the G/L account at the same level. <p>Note: Ideally, you reserve levels 8 and 9 in the general ledger for only job cost detail. However, if this is not possible, attempt to leave at least level 9.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A level of detail is a summary level for the related accounts at the levels below it. For example, an account with a level 3 can be a summary level for accounts that are level 4. – You do not need to use every level of detail. You can skip levels as long as you are consistent.

See Also

- *Revising a Cost Code Structure* for information about revising a cost code structure for a new job

Processing Options for Job Cost Code Structures

Display

1. Enter 1-5 Characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 Digit Object). Remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.

Cost Type Characters to Mask

Process

2. Enter the Budget Amount Ledger Type to update. Leave blank (default) to update 'JA'. The Budget Unit Ledger is determined automatically as the amount ledger ending in 'U', therefore 'JU'.

Budget Amount Ledger Type

Versions

3. Enter the 'Select' Button exit of a '1' for Copy Selected Master Codes (default) or a '2' for Chart Type Setup.

Job Cost Select Button Choices

Copying Information from an Existing Job

If you have an existing job with accounts that are similar to the accounts you want to create for your new job, you can copy all, or part of, the cost code structure from the existing job into your new job or job type. After you create the cost code structure, you can revise the account information to satisfy the requirements for the new job.

When you copy cost code structure information from an existing job, you can copy the existing job's associated current-year budget information into your new job or job type. To copy the budget information associated with an existing job, you must copy the budget information at the same time that you copy the accounts into your new job or job type. You can choose to copy existing budget information into your new job in one of the following ways:

Copy revised budgets

The system copies the revised budget of the existing job. The original budget, period balances, and balance forward for your new accounts will be exact duplicates of the existing job's current account information.

Copy original budgets	The system copies the original budget of the existing job into your new job.
Copy revised budgets into original	The system uses the original budget and a summary of the revised budget and adds together the original budget, period balances, and balance forward amount. The result becomes the original budget for your new accounts.

You can copy current-year budgets if the following conditions are met:

- The job from which you copy contains a current-year budget.
- The processing option contains the budget ledger types from which you are copying.
- The budget ledger is set up on Ledger Type Master to roll with the annual close.

If you want the budget ledger amount to move forward when you perform the annual close, you must set up the ledger in User Defined Code table 09/LT. You must also revise the budget ledger.

You can also copy the cost code structure of an existing job to a chart type. Chart types contain only account information, they do not contain budget information.



To copy information from an existing job

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Copy Similar Job.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Number
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose the job from which you want to copy information.
3. From the Row menu, choose Adding Accounts and then one of the following options to access the Copy Cost Codes form:
 - Copy Job to Job
 - Copy Job to Chart
 - Copy Job to Type

The availability for copying budget information depends on the option you choose.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Copy Similar Job - [Copy Cost Codes]". It features a standard menu bar with "File", "Edit", "Preferences", "Window", and "Help". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for "OK", "Cancel", "Dismiss", "Abort", "Links", "Display...", "OLE...", and "Internet". The main area of the window is divided into three sections. The "Copy From" section contains a "Job" field with a text input and a small icon. The "Copy To" section contains a "Job Type" field with a text input. The "Cost Code Ranges" section contains five fields: "Cost Code From", "Cost Code Thru", "Cost Type From", "Cost Type Thru", and "Level of Detail" (which has the number "9" entered). At the bottom of the window, there is a checkbox labeled "Do you wish to copy associated budgets?".

4. In the Copy From area of the Copy Cost Codes form, complete the following field:
 - Job

This field identifies the existing job from which you are copying information. You can change the job number.

5. In the Copy To area, complete one of the following fields:
 - Chart Type
 - Job
 - Job Type

Only one of the above fields appears on the form, depending on which menu option you chose. This field corresponds to the chart type, job, or job type to which you are copying cost code information.

6. Complete one of the following options:
 - Cost Code From
 - Cost Code Thru
 - Cost Type From
 - Cost Type Thru
 - Level of Detail

7. To copy selected accounts, complete one or both of the following fields:

- Cost Code From
- Cost Type From

To copy all of the cost code structure information to your job, job type, or chart type, leave these fields blank.

8. Change the following field, if necessary:

- Level of Detail

9. To copy budget information, click the “Do you wish to copy associated budgets?” option.

This button is available only for copying cost code structure information to jobs or job types.

10. In the Copy Budgets area of the Copy Cost Codes form, choose one of the following options:

- Copy Revised Budgets
- Copy Original Budgets
- Copy Revised Budgets into Original

11. Click OK.

12. On the Confirmation form, click OK.

If you click OK, a Number of Rows Added form appears, showing the number of account and budget rows that were copied into your job.

13. Click Cancel to return to Work with Job Master.

See Also

- *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost* for information about setting up ledger types

Creating a New Cost Code Structure

If you have a very small chart of accounts, you might choose to add accounts individually to the cost code structure using the Original Budget form. It is more efficient for you to create a chart of accounts for a new job by setting up and copying accounts from a chart type, or by copying account information from an existing job. You can then revise the accounts for the new job.

See Also

- *Adding an Account* for information about adding accounts one at a time
- *Copying Information from a Chart Type* and *Copying Information from an Existing Job* for information about creating a cost code structure for a new job

Revising a Cost Code Structure

Creating a cost code structure, you can revise it. You must revise a cost code structure before you apply any costs or quantities to the accounts. You can add new accounts, change existing account information, or delete accounts. You also can add accounts by duplicating a range of cost codes within the same job. If you create your new job cost code structure by copying both account and budget information at the same time, you must delete the budget information before you change your account information.

Revising cost code structures consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Adding an account
- ☐ Deleting an account
- ☐ Revising an account
- ☐ Copying a cost code range within the same job

Revised account information is stored in the Account Master table (F0901).

Caution: If you revise a cost code structure that has costs applied to it, you must run the Update Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary to Journal Entries program to maintain system integrity. See *Updating Account Ledger and Account Balances Tables* in the *General Accounting Guide* for more information about this program.

Adding an Account

Use the following steps to add accounts to a job. To add a large number of accounts, set up a chart type and copy the account information into your job, or copy account information from an existing job. You then revise the account information for your new job.

► To add an account

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Original Budget.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose the job to which you want to add an account.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	U	L	P	M	C	Original Units	Original Amount	3rd Account Number
01000		GENERAL REQUIRE	3	N	N					
02000		SITE WORK	3	N	N					
02200		Earthwork	CY	4	B	N				
02200	1340	Labor	MH	8	N	N				
02200	1341	Regular	MH	9		D	3,000.00	50,000.00		
02200	1342	Overtime	MH	9		D	1,800.00	15,000.00		
02200	1343	Burden		9		D		10,000.00		
02200	1350	Materials	EA	8		P		750,000.00		
02200	1355	Equipment	HR	8		D	1,000.00	25,000.00		
02200	1360	Subcontracting	LS	8		B		150,000.00		

4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, complete the following fields to define the accounts you want to review:
 - G/L Date
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
5. To further define the accounts you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	U	M	L	D	P	E	M	C	Original Units	Original Amount	3rd Account Number
01000		GENERAL REQUIRE	3				N		N				
02000		SITE WORK	3				N		N				
02200		Earthwork	CY	4			B		N				
02200	1340	Labor	MH	8			N		N				
02200	1341	Regular	MH	9					D		3,000,00	50,000,00	
02200	1342	Overtime	MH	9					D		1,800,00	15,000,00	
02200	1343	Burden		9					D			10,000,00	
02200	1350	Materials	EA	8					P			750,000,00	
02200	1355	Equipment	HR	8					D		1,000,00	25,000,00	
02200	1360	Subcontracting	LS	8					B			150,000,00	

6. Complete the following optional fields, and click Find:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
7. Enter the new account information in the blank row at the end of the detail area.
8. Click OK to save the entry.
9. To return to Work With Job Master, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Skip From Cost Type:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a cost category within a cost code, such as labor, materials, equipment, and subcontracts. It can further divide a cost category into subcategories, such as regular time, premium time, and burden for labor. The cost type is the object account in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: It is required for cost type accounts, but you do not use it for cost code headers.</p>

Field	Explanation
Skip Thru Cost Type:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a cost category within a cost code, such as labor, materials, equipment, and subcontracts. It can further divide a cost category into subcategories, such as regular time, premium time, and burden for labor. The cost type is the object account in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: It is required for cost type accounts, but you do not use it for cost code headers.</p>
Skip From Cost Code:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a step, phase, or type of activity within a job, such as site work, earthwork, paving, landscaping, and so on. It is the subsidiary in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: A subsidiary is optional for a G/L account. However, the cost code is required for each job cost account.</p>
Skip Thru Cost Code:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a step, phase, or type of activity within a job, such as site work, earthwork, paving, landscaping, and so on. It is the subsidiary in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: A subsidiary is optional for a G/L account. However, the cost code is required for each job cost account.</p>

Deleting an Account

You can delete an account from a job. If the account has a transaction associated with it – that is, if there is information in the Account Ledger table (F0911) – you cannot delete the account. You can void the account transaction so that the system no longer uses the account information, but the account and its associated information remain in the job records.

Before You Begin

- ☐ If you are deleting an account that has budget information associated with it, delete the budget information first. See *Deleting a Budget*.

To delete an account

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Original Budget.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name

- Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose the job for which you want to delete an account.
 3. From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.
 4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, complete the following fields to define the accounts you want to review:
 - G/L Date
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
 5. To further define the accounts you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
 6. Click Find.
 7. Choose the account that you want to delete, and click Delete.
 8. Click OK on the Confirm Delete form.
 9. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, click OK.

You must click OK after you delete the information for the application to update the records.

10. To ensure that the job is deleted, click Find.

The account you deleted should not appear.

11. To return to Work with Job Master, click Cancel.

Revising an Account

Generally, you create a cost code structure for a new job by copying the account information from another source. You might need to revise the newly copied account information to meet your new job requirements.

To revise an account

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Original Budget.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
 - G/L Date
2. Choose the job for which you want to revise account information.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.
4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, complete the following fields to define the accounts that you want to review:
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
5. To further define the accounts you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
6. Click Find.
7. Revise the account information, and click OK.
8. If the account fields that you want to change are not in the detail area of the Original Budget/Account Master Sequence form, choose the account.
9. From the Row menu, choose Single Account.

10. On Revise Single Account, complete the following information:
 - Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary
 - Description
 - Account Level of Detail
 - Posting Edit
 - Budget Pattern Code
 - Currency Code
11. Click the More tab and complete the following information:
 - Unit of Measure
 - Free Form (3rd Acct. No.)
 - Alternate Object/Sub
 - Billable
12. Click the following category code tabs and complete and of the appropriate category code fields.
13. To save your changes, click OK.
14. To return to Work with Job Master, click Cancel and then click Cancel again.

Field	Explanation
Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses the job number for journal entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p>
Posting Edit	<p>A code that controls G/L posting and account balance updates in the Account Master table (F0901). Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Allows all posting. Posts subledgers in detailed format for every account transaction. Does not require subledger entry. B Only allows posting to budget ledger types starting with B or J. I Inactive account. No posting allowed. L Subledger and type are required for all transactions. Posts subledgers in detailed format for every account. The system stores the subledger and type in the Account Ledger (F0911) and Account Balances (F0902) tables. If you want to report on subledgers in the Financial Reporting feature, you should use this code. M Machine-generated transactions only (post program creates offsets). N Non-posting. Does not allow any post or account balance updates. In the Job Cost system, you can still post budget quantities. S Subledger and type are required for all transactions. Posts subledgers in summary format for every transaction. The system stores the subledger detail in the Account Ledger table. This code is not valid for budget entry programs. U Unit quantities are required for all transactions. X Subledger and type must be blank for all transactions. Does not allow subledger entry for the account.

Field	Explanation
Budget Pattern Code	<p>A unique three-character code that identifies a seasonal pattern. The system uses this code to calculate budget amounts for an accounting period. For example:</p> <p>DNS Do not spread annual budget among the months. You cannot set up or change this code, defined as part of the system.</p> <p>Blank Spread annual budget evenly across all months. (Blank works this way unless your company changes it to mean otherwise.)</p> <p>*** Represent a blank value.</p> <p>SUM Spread according to percentages shown below.</p> <p>WIN Spread according to percentages shown below.</p> <p>SUM (Summer)</p> <p>Jan. 0%</p> <p>Feb. 2%</p> <p>.... 48%</p> <p>.... 50%</p> <p>Dec. 0%</p> <p>TOTAL – 100%</p> <p>WIN (Winter)</p> <p>Jan. 30%</p> <p>Feb. 30%</p> <p>... 0%</p> <p>... 0%</p> <p>Dec. 40%</p> <p>TOTAL – 100%</p>
Currency Code	<p>A code that indicates the currency of a customer's or a supplier's transactions.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This field is used to specify the currency that the account uses. It specifies the account as a monetary account. In account entry programs, you can only use the currency code assigned to the account. Monetary accounts are typically bank accounts.</p> <p>The code you enter in this field can be any currency code defined on Designate Currency Codes.</p> <p>For most accounts, you will want the system to accept a transaction in any currency. In these instances, do not assign a currency code. If you want an account, such as a bank account, to only accept transactions in a specific currency, assign a currency code.</p>
Unit of Measure	<p>A user defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.</p>

Field	Explanation										
Free Form (3rd Acct. No.)	<p>The third account number. This is a number in free-form format that you might use to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the conversion from your old chart of accounts Facilitate account recoding during the year Provide an account structure required for regulatory reporting <p>The third account number must be unique system-wide, not just within a business unit. The format of this number has no correlation to the business unit/object/sub account number format in the JDE system.</p>										
Alternate Object/Sub	This alternate object account is occasionally used to comply with a regulatory chart of accounts, parent company requirements, or third-party coding scheme.										
Billable	<p>Specifies whether a general ledger account should be billed. Valid codes are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes, the account should be billed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No, it should not be billed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>It is eligible only for invoicing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>It is eligible only for revenue recognition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>It is eligible only for cost.</td></tr> </table> <p>Note: Codes 1, 2, and 4 relate only to the Service Billing system.</p>	Y	Yes, the account should be billed.	N	No, it should not be billed.	1	It is eligible only for invoicing.	2	It is eligible only for revenue recognition.	4	It is eligible only for cost.
Y	Yes, the account should be billed.										
N	No, it should not be billed.										
1	It is eligible only for invoicing.										
2	It is eligible only for revenue recognition.										
4	It is eligible only for cost.										

See Also

- *Revising Accounts* in the *General Accounting Guide* for more information about revising accounts

Copying a Cost Code Range Within the Same Job

You can add new accounts by copying a cost code range within the same job. When you copy a range of accounts within the same job, you enter a cost code and all of its corresponding information. You can enter cost types and descriptions, and add this information to a new cost code.

You might choose to copy the following cost code range information:

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	Level of Detail	Unit of Measure
02200		Clearing & Grading	4	EA
02200	1340	Labor	8	HR
02200	1341	Regular Labor	9	HR

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	Level of Detail	Unit of Measure
02600		Sewer Work	4	EA
02600	1340	Labor	8	HR
02600	1341	Regular Labor	9	HR

The system copies all information in the Account Master table (F0901) from the cost code selected to the new cost code. You must enter the new cost number. If there is budget information associated with the existing range of accounts, you can copy the budget information to the new accounts.

You can only copy information if the new range has not yet been copied. The From and To fields must contain the same information, and can only be used if you are copying from job to job or chart to chart.

To copy a cost code range within the same job

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Copy Similar Job.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Adding Accounts and then Copy Job to Job.
4. On Copy Cost Codes, complete the following field in both the Copy From area and the Copy To area of the form:
 - Job

Because you are copying information within the job, the job number for these two fields is the same.

5. Complete one of the following options:

To copy a range of accounts, complete the following optional fields:

- Cost Code From
- Cost Code Thru
- Cost Type From
- Cost Type Thru

To copy selected accounts, complete one or both of the following fields:

- Cost Code From
- Cost Type From

To copy all of the cost code structure information to your job, leave these fields blank.

6. Change the following field, if necessary:
 - Level of Detail
7. Click OK.
8. On the Confirmation form, click OK.

If you click OK, a Number of Rows Added form appears that shows the number of account and budget rows that were copied into your job.

9. Click Cancel to return to Work with Job Master.

Assigning Alternate Sequences

You normally view your cost code structures by their alphanumeric cost code order. However, you can arrange and view your cost code structures based on other sequences that you choose. The following reasons detail why you can assign alternate sequences for a number:

- To identify specific areas of a job
- To follow the guidelines of regulatory cost code structures
- To comply with the requirements of a parent company
- To comply with the requirements of a third party

You can assign alternate sequences with user defined category codes that rearrange your cost code structure based on the category codes. You can also enter an alternate cost code number for each of the accounts in the cost code structure.

You can use the following methods to recognize alternate sequences for your cost code structures:

- Assign alternate sequence category codes and alternate sequence cost code numbers manually to each line of a cost code structure after you create it.
- Assign alternate sequence category codes automatically when you create a new cost code structure.
- After you create the cost code structure for a job, assign an alternate sequence category code to the entire cost code structure.

Assigning alternate sequences to a cost code structure consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Understanding alternate sequences
- ☐ Assigning an alternate sequence manually
- ☐ Assigning an alternate sequence automatically
- ☐ Assigning an alternate sequence to the cost code structure

See Also

- *Creating a Cost Code Structure* if you have not created your cost code structure
- *Setting Up an Extended Job* for information on how to assign alternate sequence category codes

Understanding Alternate Sequences

When you assign your cost codes, you can embed meaningful codes for the structuring and reporting purposes that you require. For example, you can embed codes that define specific information for each aspect of a job. You can then reorder your cost code structure on the basis of any of your embedded codes. You can also reorder your cost code structure by manually assigning an alternate cost code number to each line item.

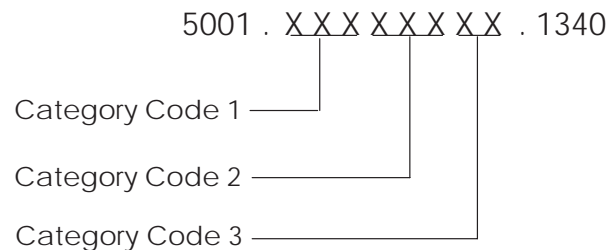
Example: Alternate Sequences

Assume that you structure the eight characters of the cost code based on the following criteria:

- The first three characters represent a specific work item within the job.
- The second three characters represent a specific type of task within the work items.
- The last two characters represent the physical location of the work being done.

You can define category codes that allow you to reorder your cost code structure on the basis of the embedded elements. You can use the first three account-level category codes to define alternate sequences.

The following graphic illustrates this structure:



The category codes define specific positions in your cost code. You can assign them so that they correspond to the embedded codes. You can then arrange and view the cost code structure information on the basis of the category codes.

You can also manually assign an alternate cost code number to the accounts in your cost code structure. You can assign alternate cost code numbers regardless of the category codes or embedded meanings associated with your cost codes.

You can define alternate sequence category codes based on up to three positions in the cost code. The system determines the sequence of the cost code information by the alphanumeric order of the characters in the specified positions, followed by the alphanumeric order of the remaining characters and the cost type.

The characters that you specify for the alternate sequence category codes must be in the order of their positions in the Cost Code field. For example, you can specify positions 1, 2, 3 for a category code, but you cannot specify positions 1, 3, 2. If the last field in a category code is blank, enter a +. For example, 7, 8, +.

Consider the following accounts that are presented in an alphanumeric sequence:

Normal Sequence

6001.BBB34505.1234
6001.EEE45604.1234
6002.CCC56703.1234
6003.AAA12302.1234
6003.DDD23402.1235

Assume that you define category codes as described above. You also assign the following alternate cost code numbers to the accounts:

Normal Account Numbers	Alternate Account Numbers
6001.BBB34505.1234	1001
6001.EEE45604.1234	1002
6002.CCC56703.1234	1004
6003.AAA12302.1234	1003
6003.DDD23402.1235	1000

You can assign any values that you choose for your alternate cost code numbers.

You can then change the order and view your cost code structure on the basis of any of the category codes or on the basis of the alternate cost code numbers. The following table shows the resulting alternate sequences:

Alt. Account Number	Category Code 1	Category Code 2	Category Code 3
6003.DDD23402.1235	6003.AAA12302.1234	6003.AAA12302.1234	6003.AAA12302.1234
6001.BBB34505.1234	6001.BBB34505.1234	6003.DDD23402.1235	6003.DDD23402.1235
6001.EEE45604.1234	6002.CCC56703.1234	6001.BBB34505.1234	6002.CCC56703.1234
6003.AAA12302.1234	6003.DDD23402.1235	6001.EEE45604.1234	6001.EEE45604.1234
6002.CCC56703.1234	6001.EEE45604.1234	6002.CCC56703.1234	6001.BBB34505.1234

Note: Alternate sequences are for viewing and reporting purposes only. You must set up your cost code structures normally for the Job Cost system to function properly.

Assigning an Alternate Sequence Manually

You can assign an alternate sequence manually to each line item of a cost code structure after you create it by assigning a predefined alternate sequence category code or an alternate cost code number to each account.

Before You Begin

- ☐ You must define the alternate sequence category codes. See *Setting Up An Extended Job*.



To assign an alternate sequence manually

From Job and Budget Setup (G5111), choose Original Budget.

- On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Number
 - Company
 - Job Type
- Choose a job.
- From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.

4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, complete the following fields to define the accounts you want to review:
 - G/L Date
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
5. To further define the accounts you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
6. Click Find.
7. To assign alternate sequences for an account, choose the account, and complete one or more of the following fields:
 - Alternate Cost Code
 - Bill Item
 - Loc Cod
 - Area Code
8. To return to Work With Job Master, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Alternate Cost Code	An alternate subsidiary account that allows you to comply with a regulatory chart of accounts, parent company requirements, or third party coding scheme.
Area Code	Category code 2 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). This is a user defined code (09/02) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.
Loc Cod	Category code 3 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). The system uses this user defined code (09/03) in mapping flexible account numbers and printing selected account information on reports.
Bill Item	Category code 1 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). This is a user defined code (09/01) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected information on reports.

Assigning an Alternate Sequence Automatically

You can automatically create an alternate sequence based on predefined category codes when you create the cost code structure for a job.

The category code 1, 2, and 3 values in the Extended Job Master specify the characters that the system selects from the cost code in order to create and update the category codes for an account. The system automatically creates the category codes when an account is added to the Account Master table (F0901). The category code values must be set up in the following UDC tables:

- 09/01
- 09/02
- 09/03



To assign an alternate sequence automatically

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Revisions by Company.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Number
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.

3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info, then Extended Job.
4. On Extended Job Master, complete the following fields:
 - Category Code 1 Selection
 - Category Code 2 Selection
 - Category Code 3 Selection

Category code 1, 2, and 3 values must correspond with the values in the cost code.

Assigning an Alternate Sequence to the Cost Code Structure

After you create a cost code structure, you can automatically assign an alternate sequence to the cost code structure. The alternate sequence can be based on any of your alternate sequence category codes.

See Also

- *Updating All Job Cost Information* for information on how to direct the system to assign category codes to the entire cost code structure

Field	Explanation
Category Code 1 Selection	<p>Specifies the characters that the system selects from the cost code of an account to create category code 1 for that account. The system automatically creates the category codes when the account is added to the Account Master table (F0901). Since a cost code can be up to eight characters, the valid characters are 1-8. You use a + to specify an imbedded blank in a category code.</p> <p>For example, suppose you add accounts with the cost codes 03100, 05120, and 12100.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you specify 123 in this field, the system selects positions one, two, and three from the cost codes. It creates the codes 031, 051, and 121 and assigns them to the respective accounts as category code 1.• If you specify 2+4, the system selects positions two and four from the cost codes and separates them with a blank. It creates the codes 3 0, 5 2, and 2 0 and assigns them to the respective accounts.• If you specify 678, the system selects positions six, seven, and eight from the cost codes. Because those positions do not exist for the cost codes that were added, category code 1 is blank for those accounts. <p>If you do not want to use the automatic selection feature for any category code 1, leave this field blank.</p> <p>Note: This feature is also available in the processing options for Global Update - Alternate Sequence.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Category Code 2 Selection and the Category Code 3 Selection fields are used to specify the characters that the system selects from the cost code of an account to create category codes 2 and 3, respectively, for that account.</p>

Setting Up Cost Code Schedules

After you create your cost code structure, you can set up a cost code schedule for the tasks within each job. Use cost code schedules to establish a chronological order for the tasks. Some tasks might need to be scheduled sequentially, while other tasks might be scheduled concurrently.

Cost code schedule information includes planned start and finish dates for each task. As a job progresses, update your schedule information with the actual start and finish dates for each task.

You can enter or change certain account category code information. These category codes are associated with the General Accounting system and allow you to build summarization logic into your reports. Account category codes can be used with the accounts in a secondary chart of accounts.

The system stores Cost Code Schedule information in the Account Master table (F0901) and the Master Extended Details table (F51901).

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up Account Category Codes. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.



To set up cost code schedules

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Cost Code Schedule.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Number
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Code Schedule.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	L D	Planned Start	Actual Start	Planned Finish	Ac Fir
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	3				
02000		SITE WORK	3				
02200		Earthwork	4	6/10/05	6/15/05	7/31/05	
02200	1340	Labor	8				
02200	1341	Regular	9				
02200	1342	Overtime	9				
02200	1343	Burden	9				
02200	1350	Materials	8				
02200	1355	Equipment	8				

4. On Cost Code Schedule Revision, complete the following field to define the accounts that you want to review:
 - Level of Detail
5. To further define the accounts that you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
6. Click Find.
7. To enter planning information, complete the following fields for each account:
 - Planned Finish
 - Planned Start
8. To enter actual information, complete the following fields for each account when the information is available:
 - Actual Finish
 - Actual Start
9. To cross-reference an account to a scheduled task outside of the Job Cost system, complete the following field, and click OK:
 - Schedule Number

Field	Explanation
Schedule Number	Identifies an item or line of work on a schedule outside the Job Cost system. It lets you cross-reference job costs with the scheduled task.

Processing Options for Cost Code Schedule

Defaults

1. Enter the Cost Code and/or Cost Type ranges to display.

From Cost Code

Thru Cost Code

From Cost Type

Thru Cost Type

2. Enter the Skip to Level of Detail.
Leave blank to default a '9'.

Level of Detail



Job Budgets

After you create the job master record and cost code structure, enter budget information for your job. Budget information includes the monetary amounts and the number of units, or quantities, related to each account.

Budgets are classified as one of the following:

- Original
- Revised

Original budget refers to the amounts and number of units, or quantities, set up at the beginning of a project or job. You can create an original budget by manually entering budget information for each account. If you created your cost code structure by copying from an existing job or job type, you could also have copied the existing budget information as original budget for your new job.

Original budgets are not date-sensitive. You can change them at any time during the project or job. If you copied your budget information when you copied your account structure, you might need to change some of the budget information for your new job. The system does not keep an audit trail of changes to original budget information.

When you enter a budget change order, you create a revised budget. The budget change order updates the budget for the job without changing the original budget information. When you revise a budget, you also create a journal entry if you turn on processing options and constants.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Setting up an original budget
- ☐ Entering a budget revision

The following example illustrates the budget information that you might enter for a cost code structure. The account number and description make up the cost



code structure. The budget information that you might enter includes the unit of measure (UM), budget units, and budget money.

Account Number	Description	UM	Budget Units	Budget Amounts (USD)
5001.02000	Site Work			
5001.02200	Clearing and Grading	CY	241	
5001.02200.1355	Equipment	HR	180	4,750.00
5001.02200.1360	Subcontracts	LS	1	215,000.00
5001.02600	Sewer Work			
5001.02600.1340	Labor	MH	610	15,000.00
5001.02600.1341	Regular			
5001.02600.1342	Premium			
5001.02600.1343	Burden			
5001.02600.1350	Materials	LF	6,900	313,950.00
5001.02600.1355	Equipment	HR	200	5,100.00
5001.02600.1360	Subcontracts	LS	1	165,000.00
5001.02800	Paving and Surfacing			
5001.02800.1340	Labor	MH	1,200	21,600.00
5001.02800.1341	Regular			
5001.02800.1342	Premium			
5001.02800.1343	Burden			
5001.02800.1350	Materials			15,000.00
5001.02800.1355	Equipment	HR	800	20,000.00
5001.02800.1360	Subcontracts			550,000.00

A unit is anything that can be measured incrementally. Units of measure are user defined codes that describe how the units are measured. When you enter a unit of measure value, the system validates your entry against the user defined codes that you have set up.

In the preceding example, the UM column represents the units of measure for the budgeted units. For the example, you would set up user defined codes as follows:

- CY for cubic yards
- HR for hours
- LS for lump sum
- MH for labor-hours
- LF for linear feet

In the example, the budget for the labor on the paving and surfacing task is 1,200 man-hours. If you know that each unit, or hour, of labor costs 18.00 USD, you can also enter a monetary budget amount of 21,600.00 USD for the account.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set Up Units of Measure in the User Defined Codes. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.

Setting Up an Original Budget

Original budget information consists of monetary amounts and the number of units, or quantities, related to each account in your job. If you copied your cost code structure from a chart type, you need to manually enter your original budget information. If you copied your cost code structure from a similar job or job type, you could have copied the existing budget information as original budget for your new job. You might need to change the original budget information for some of the accounts in your new job.

As long as there are no transactions against the account, you can delete original budget information for the account. You can lock original budget information to prevent it from being changed, and you can unlock a locked budget at any time.

Original budget information is stored in the BORG (Budget Original) field of the Account Balances table (F0902). When you change original budget information, the system updates the BORG field amounts and quantities. The system does not create an audit trail record of changes to the original budget.

The processing options for Budget Original (P510212) must be accessed through Interactive Versions (P983051). See *Working With Interactive Versions* in the *Foundation Guide* for more information.

Setting up an original budget consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Entering or changing an original budget
- ☐ Deleting a budget
- ☐ Locking or unlocking a budget

Entering or Changing an Original Budget

The system considers any budget information to be original budget information until you enter a budget revision.

Use the Original Budget/Account Master Sequence form to enter or change original budget information. You can define additional ledger types for tracking and reporting purposes.

Set processing options to perform the following features:

- Restrict the cost code accounts and data entry fields that are displayed
- Validate certain entries
- Update a specific ledger type
- Control the job version to be run
- Calculate original budget amounts when you enter units and unit rates information

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up additional ledger types in the Ledger Type Master table (F0025).
See *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost*.

To enter or change an original budget

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Original Budget.

Use the Unit Rate Budget Entry menu option from the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111) to enter unit cost information for your original budget.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	U	M	L	D	P	E	M	C	Original Units	Original Amount	3rd Account Number
01000		GENERAL REQUIRE	3				N						
02000		SITE WORK	3				N						
02200		Earthwork	4				B						
02200	1340	Labor	MH	8			N						
02200	1341	Regular	MH	9				D			3,000.00	50,000.00	
02200	1342	Overtime	MH	9				D			1,800.00	15,000.00	
02200	1343	Burden		9				D				10,000.00	
02200	1350	Materials	EA	8				P				750,000.00	
02200	1355	Equipment	HR	8				D			1,000.00	25,000.00	
02200	1360	Subcontracting	LS	8				B				150,000.00	

4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, complete the following fields to define the accounts that you want to review.
 - G/L Date
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
5. To further define the accounts that you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
6. Click Find.
7. To enter original budget information for an account, complete one or both of the following fields:
 - Original Units
 - Original Amount
8. To calculate the total budget amount for a job, choose Total Job Budget from the Form menu.
9. Change other account information, if necessary, and click OK.

Field	Explanation
Job Name	A user defined name or remark.
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.</p>
Job Type	A code that identifies the classification of the business unit. This is a user defined code (00/MC).
G/L Date	<p>A date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted. The general accounting constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments.</p> <p>The system edits this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), and so on.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>A date that identifies the financial year that the transaction is to be posted to the Budget Original (BORG) field of the Account Balances table (F0902).</p>

Field	Explanation
Level of Detail	<p>The level of detail identifies the summary and detail accounts in the general ledger and controls the totaling on screens and reports. The following are true about levels of detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The valid values are the numbers 1-9 from least detailed (1) to most detailed (9). • Level 1 is reserved for the company and level 2 is for the job (business unit). • In the Job Cost system, a cost code header, which does not have a cost type, can be a level from 3-7. Such an account has no relationship to a G/L account with the same level of detail. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A cost type account, which has both a cost code and cost type, can be a level 8 or 9. Such an account has a direct relationship to the G/L account at the same level. <p>Note: Ideally, you reserve levels 8 and 9 in the general ledger for only job cost detail. However, if this is not possible, attempt to leave at least level 9.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A level of detail is a summary level for the related accounts at the levels below it. For example, an account with a level 3 can be a summary level for accounts that are level 4. – You do not need to use every level of detail. You can skip levels as long as you are consistent.
Subledger	<p>A code that identifies a detailed auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.</p>
Skip From Cost Code:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a step, phase, or type of activity within a job, such as site work, earthwork, paving, landscaping, and so on. It is the subsidiary in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: A subsidiary is optional for a G/L account. However, the cost code is required for each job cost account.</p>
Skip Thru Cost Code:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a step, phase, or type of activity within a job, such as site work, earthwork, paving, landscaping, and so on. It is the subsidiary in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: A subsidiary is optional for a G/L account. However, the cost code is required for each job cost account.</p>

Field	Explanation
Skip From Cost Type:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a cost category within a cost code, such as labor, materials, equipment, and subcontracts. It can further divide a cost category into subcategories, such as regular time, premium time, and burden for labor. The cost type is the object account in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: It is required for cost type accounts, but you do not use it for cost code headers.</p>
Skip Thru Cost Type:	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a cost category within a cost code, such as labor, materials, equipment, and subcontracts. It can further divide a cost category into subcategories, such as regular time, premium time, and burden for labor. The cost type is the object account in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: It is required for cost type accounts, but you do not use it for cost code headers.</p>
Original Units	<p>The budgeted quantities as of the beginning of a project or job. Original Units are not date sensitive. They represent the entire budget quantity for an account.</p> <p>When you change the Original Budget of a project or job, the system updates the Original Account Balances (F0902 BORG) table of the U ledger that you designated in the processing options. The system does not keep an audit trail of changes you make to original budgets. You can lock original budget amounts by using the posting edit code of the job master.</p>
Original Amount	<p>Budgeted amounts at the beginning of a project or job. These amounts are not date sensitive and represent the budget amount for an account.</p> <p>When you change the original budget, the system updates the original Budget Amount (F0902 BORG) table of the A ledger you designated in the processing options. The system does not keep an audit trail of changes you make to original budgets. You can lock original budget amounts by using the posting edit code of the job master.</p>

Deleting a Budget

You can delete budget information if no transactions exist for the job. If the job has associated information in the Account Ledger table (F0911), you cannot delete the account or its associated budget information. You can inactivate the account so that the system will not use the account information.

To delete a budget

From the Job Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Original Budget.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose the job that has the budget that you want to delete.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.
4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, choose the account that has the budget you want to delete.
5. From the Row menu, choose Delete Budget.

The system displays the Original Budget/Account Sequence master form with the selected budget information removed.

6. To delete the account, choose the account for which you deleted the budget, and click Delete.
7. Click OK on the Confirm Delete form.
8. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, click OK.

You must click OK after you delete the information for the application to update the records.

9. To ensure that the job is deleted, click Find.

The account you deleted should not appear in the detail area of the Original Budget/Account Master Sequence form.

10. To return to the Work With Job Master form, click Cancel.

Locking or Unlocking a Budget

You can lock original budget information to prevent accidental changes. Any authorized user can lock or unlock original budget information at any time.

To lock or unlock a budget

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Cost Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. On Job Master Revisions, complete the following field to lock or unlock the budget:
 - Posting Edit

To unlock the budget, make sure the Posting Edit field is empty.

Field	Explanation								
Posting Edit	<p>A code that controls whether you can post transactions to the general ledger for the job (business unit).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <table><tr><td>Blank</td><td>Can post transactions.</td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>Can post transactions, but the original budget is locked and change orders are required for making changes to the budget.</td></tr><tr><td>N</td><td>Cannot post transactions. Use this code for a job that is not started or is closed. Note: For WorldSoftware, the job closing program automatically assigns N to all closed jobs. OneWorld does not automatically assign N to closed jobs.</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>Cannot post transactions. The job can be purged.</td></tr></table>	Blank	Can post transactions.	K	Can post transactions, but the original budget is locked and change orders are required for making changes to the budget.	N	Cannot post transactions. Use this code for a job that is not started or is closed. Note: For WorldSoftware, the job closing program automatically assigns N to all closed jobs. OneWorld does not automatically assign N to closed jobs.	P	Cannot post transactions. The job can be purged.
Blank	Can post transactions.								
K	Can post transactions, but the original budget is locked and change orders are required for making changes to the budget.								
N	Cannot post transactions. Use this code for a job that is not started or is closed. Note: For WorldSoftware, the job closing program automatically assigns N to all closed jobs. OneWorld does not automatically assign N to closed jobs.								
P	Cannot post transactions. The job can be purged.								

Processing Options for Budget Original (P510121)

Display Tab

Use these processing options to control the display and security of cost codes and cost types in a range of accounts.

1. Default Cost Code Range

From Cost Code

Use this processing option to display the beginning cost code (subsidiary) account in a range of accounts. Leave this range blank to include all accounts.

Thru Cost Code

Use this processing option to display the ending cost code (subsidiary) account in a range of accounts. Leave this range blank to include all accounts.

2. Default Cost Type Range

From Cost Type

Use this processing option to display the beginning cost type (object) account in a range of accounts.

Thru Cost Type

Use this processing option to display the ending cost type (object) account in a range of accounts.

3. Restrict Account Range

Use this processing option to restrict the changing of cost codes and cost types as a security mechanism. Valid values are:

Blank Allow account ranges outside the cost code and cost type ranges. This is the default.

1 Restrict account ranges to the cost code and cost type ranges.

4. Display Inactive Accounts

Use this processing option to determine whether inactive accounts are displayed.

Blank Do not display inactive accounts.

1 Display inactive accounts.

5. 1-5 Characters of Cost Type

Use this processing option to default 1 to 5 characters for the beginning of the Cost Type (6 Digit Object). The remaining characters will display. This eliminates duplication when the beginning characters are the same.

Edits Tab

Use these processing options to set up validation and security options for your account.

1. Account Master Changes

Use this processing option to control what changes can be made to the Account Master. Valid values are:

Blank Allow update to all fields.

1 Prevent changes to Account Master fields.

2 Prevent changes to Cost Code and Cost Type.

2. Workers Compensation Changes

Use this processing option to control what changes can be made to the workers compensation insurance code field. Valid values are:

Blank Allow changes to the workers compensation insurance code field.

1 Prevent changes to the workers compensation insurance code field.

3. Account Category Codes Edit

Use this processing option to suppress the validation of the G/L category codes 1-3 against the User Defined Codes defined for each category code. Valid values are:

Blank Validate the G/L category codes 1-3 against the User Defined Codes.

1 Do not validate the G/L category codes 1-3 against the User Defined Codes.

4. Validate Against Chart Type

Use this processing option to control changes and additions against a specific Chart Type. Use the Chart Type processing option to enter the chart type to validate against. Valid values are:

Blank Do not validate all changes and additions against a specific Chart Type.

1 Validate all changes and additions against a specific Chart Type.

5. Chart Type

Use this processing option to enter the Chart Type to validate against. Use the Validate Against Chart Type processing option to specify if you want to control changes and additions against the chart type entered in this processing option. The default is the blank Chart Type.

6. Chart Type Level of Detail

Use this processing option to enter the lowest level of detail to validate against the Chart Type. Use the Chart Type processing option to enter the chart type to validate against.

7. Cost Code Range

From Cost Code

Use this processing option to enter the beginning cost code (subsidiary) account in a range of accounts to validate against the Chart Type. Use the Chart Type processing option to enter the chart type to validate against.

Thru Cost Code

Use this processing option to enter the ending cost code (subsidiary) account in a range of accounts to validate against the Chart Type. Use the Chart Type processing option to enter the chart type to validate against.

8. Cost Type Range

From Cost Type

Use this processing option to enter the beginning cost type (object) account in a range of accounts to validate against the Chart Type. Use the Chart Type processing option to enter the chart type to validate against.

Thru Cost Type

Use this processing option to enter the ending cost type (object) account in a range of accounts to validate against the Chart Type. Use the Chart Type processing option to enter the chart type to validate against.

Process Tab

Use these processing options to specify the type of information to process when working with budgets.

1. Budget Amount Ledger Type

Use this processing option to enter the Budget Amount Ledger Type to update. Leave blank to update JA. This is the default. The Budget Unit Ledger Type is determined automatically as the Amount Ledger ending in U, therefore, the ledger type is JU.

2. Budget Entry Display

Use this processing option to control the display of Budget Entry fields. Valid values are:

Blank Display Budget Entry fields.

- 1 Do not display Budget Entry fields.

3. Budget Update

Use this processing option to control update options of budgets. F0902 records must exist for options 2 and blank. Valid values are:

Blank Update current and future years.

- 1 Update the current year only.
- 2 Update all years.

4. Budget Unit Rate Format

Use this processing option to choose to display the budget unit or amount rate. Valid values are:

Blank Display the Budget Amount Rate format.

- 1 Display the Budget Unit Rate format.

Versions Tab

Use these processing options to define the application versions to execute.

1. Budget Revisions Version

Use this processing option to enter the version of Budget Revisions (P510171) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.

2. Copy Job to Job Version

Use this processing option to enter the version of Copy Job to Job (P51091) to be used. If left blank, ZJDE0001 will be used.

Entering a Budget Revision

You can change budget information by entering a budget revision. A budget revision updates the budget without changing the original budget information in the Account Balances table (F0902). Enter a budget revision for a monetary amount or a quantity.

Use the Job Budget Revisions form to create a budget revision. A budget change order is the same as a budget revision. For tracking and reporting purposes, you can specify a ledger type.

You can enter budget revisions incrementally (+/-) or cumulatively to amounts or units. You also can enter incremental (+/-) or cumulative unit cost changes, which are multiplied by the units to determine the budget amount. The amount represents units multiplied by unit cost. When you enter units and unit cost, the system calculates the amount. When you enter amount and unit cost, the system calculates the units.

The processing options for this program must be accessed through Interactive Versions (P983051). See *Working With Interactive Versions* in the *Foundation Guide* for more information.

Set processing options to control the appearance of the Job Budget Revisions form, to specify the data entry fields, and to specify system processing. You can set the processing options to control the type of budget revisions that you view. For example, you can view the following information:

- Unit, unit cost, and amount
- Unit and amount
- Amount
- Unit and unit cost

Set a processing option to perform one of the following audit trail options:

- Create an audit trail record of each budget revision. Audit trail records are created for the period in which you enter them.
- Create a record of the total revised budget for each account by period.
- Do not create an audit trail record of your budget changes.

For example, assume that you enter five budget revisions in the amount of 1,000.00 USD in the same period for an account with an original budget of 15,000.00 USD.

If you create an audit trail record for each budget revision, the system will perform the following functions:

- Store a record of the original 15,000.00 USD budget in the Account Balances table
- Update the revised budget amount for the account to 20,000.00 USD
- Store an audit trail record of each 1,000.00 USD budget revision for the period in which the revision was entered

If you create an audit trail record by period, the system will perform the following functions:

- Store a record of the original 15,000.00 USD budget in the Account Balances table
- Update the revised budget amount of the account for the period in question to 20,000.00 USD in the Account Balances table (F0902)
- Store an audit trail record of the 5,000.00 USD budget revision for the period in which the revisions were entered as the total for all transactions

If you do not create an audit trail record, the system will perform the following functions:

- Store a record of the original 15,000.00 USD budget in the Original Budget field of the Account Balances table
- Update the revised budget amount for the account to 20,000.00 USD

If you do not create an audit trail, the system does not record any of the individual changes made to the account.

The system stores units and amounts in the Account Balances table (F0902) with the ledger that you chose in the processing option.

Caution: Do not run the Repost Account Ledger program if you do not create multiple Account Ledger table records. This can cause unpredictable results.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up additional ledger types in the Ledger Type Master table (F0025). See *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost*. Define the additional ledger types in the user defined code table 09/LT. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.

► **To enter a budget revision**

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Budget Revisions.

Use the Quantities in Place or Other Management Information menu options from the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111) to create budget revisions that are associated with different ledger types.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete any of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Revisions.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	M C	Current Units	Current Amount	+/- Units	+/- Amount	Cumu Uni
5510		WIP Offset-Contr	N					
5520		Percent of Cost Ac	D					
6335		WIP Offset-Materia	N					
6380		WIP Offset-Recogi	N					
6998		WIP Offset-Job Lo	N					
8115		Regular Pay	D					
8116		Overtime Pay	D					
8118		Miscellaneous Pay	D					

4. On Job Budget Revisions, complete the following fields to define the accounts you want to review:
 - Date/Period
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
 - Subledger Type

If you leave the Date/Period field blank, the system enters the current period and date of the company in which the job resides. If you enter the G/L period, the system enters the G/L date.

The current amount column shows the revised budget balance. This figure is the total of the original budget per line item plus or minus any budget revisions.

5. To further define the accounts you want to review, click the Additional Selection tab.

6. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
7. Choose one of the following To Date options, and click Find:
 - Period
 - Inception
 - Cumulative
8. To enter budget revision information for an account, complete any of the following fields:
 - +/- Units
 - Amount – Unit Cost

- +/- Amount
- +/- Amount
- Cumulative Units
- Cumulative Amount

The fields on the Job Budget Revisions form are controlled by the processing options that you set.

9. Change the following other account information, if necessary.
 - Reference 2
 - Explanation
10. To calculate the total budget amount for a job, choose Total Job Budget from the Form menu.
11. To save the entries and to review the changes, click OK.

See Also

- *Reposting the Account Ledger* in the *General Accounting Guide* for information about reposting account ledgers

Field	Explanation
+/- Units	An individual increase or decrease in quantities. For example, if the unit budget for a job increased by a quantity of 50, enter 50 in this field. If the unit budget for a job decreased by a quantity of 50, enter -50 in this field.
Amount - Unit Cost	The unit cost of one item, as purchased from the supplier, excluding freight, taxes, discounts, and other factors that might modify the actual unit cost you record when you receive the item.
+/- Amount	This field represents the budget revision for an incremental increase or decrease in amounts. For example, if the budget increases by 50, enter 50 in this field or enter -50 in this field if the budget decreases by 50.
Cumulative Units	A cumulative change in quantities. For example, if the cumulative unit budget changed by 500, enter 500 in this field.
Cumulative Amount	The budget revision field for a cumulative change in the job budget amounts. For example, if the new amount budget is 500, enter 500 in this field.
Reference 2	A number that provides an audit trail for specific transactions, such as an asset, supplier number, or document number.

Processing Options for Job Budget Revisions

Display

1. Enter the Cost Code range to display:

Cost Code From _____
Cost Code Thru _____

2. Enter the Cost Type range to display:

Cost Type From _____
Cost Type Thru _____

3. Enter a '1' to restrict entry to the account ranges specified above. Leave blank to allow changes to the account range.

Job Cost Restrict Ranges _____

Display 2

4. Enter the Method of Computation to display. Leave blank to display all.

Method of Computation _____

5. Enter the Level of Detail for accounts to display. Leave blank to default to Level of Detail "9".

Level of Detail _____

6. Enter "1" to display the Unit, Unit Cost and Amount columns. Enter "2" to display the Unit and Unit Cost columns only. Enter "3" to display the Amount column only. Leave blank to display the Unit and Amount columns as the default.

Job Cost Budget Format _____

7. Enter "1" to display +/- change fields, enter "2" to display Cumulative change fields, leave blank to display all.

Budget Change as
Incremental/Cumulative _____

Process

8. Enter the Budget Amount Ledger Type to update. Leave blank (default) to update 'JA'. The Budget Unit Ledger is determined automatically as the Amount Ledger ending in 'U'; therefore 'JU'.

Amount Ledger Type	_____
9. Enter "1" to bypass G/L date editing.	
Job Cost Bypass G/L Date Editing	_____
Audit Trail	
10. Enter the Document Type for the Journal Entries created. If left blank, will default to "JE".	
Document Type	_____
11. Enter "1" to create an audit trail for each change, "2" to not create audit trail records, leave blank to create audit trail records per period change.	
Job Cost Budget Audit Trail Creation	_____
12. Enter the Reference Number to be updated on audit trail records created:	
Reference Number	_____
13. Enter the override explanation to be updated on audit trail records created. If left blank "Job Cost JE" will be used.	
Override Explanation	_____



Job Schedules

After you create your cost code structures, you can set up a job schedule for the tasks within each job.

You use job schedules to establish a chronological order for tasks that cannot be completed concurrently. For example, assume you are contracted to build a large regional airport. The airport is your project, and each task within it – such as the construction of the main terminal building, the automated baggage system, the airport access road, and so on – is a separate job.

The main terminal building job can be divided into a number of work items, including:

- Site work
- Concrete
- Masonry
- Metals
- Thermal and moisture protection
- Electrical

You must schedule the main terminal building job so that work items are completed in the correct order. For example, you must schedule the site-work work item before the concrete work item because the site must be prepared before you can lay the foundation.

When you create a job schedule, you enter the planned start and finish dates for each task within the job. Then, as the job progresses, you can update the schedule information by entering the actual start and finish dates for each task.

Job schedules consists of the following task:

- ☐ Setting up job schedules



Setting Up Job Schedules

After you create your cost code structures, you can set up a job schedule for the tasks within each job. You use job schedules to establish a chronological order for the tasks. Job schedules include planned start and finish dates for each task. As a job progresses, you can update your schedule information by entering the actual start and finish dates for each task.

► To set up job schedules

From the Job Budget setup menu (G5111), choose Cost Code Schedule.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete one or more of the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Job Type
 - Company
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Code Schedule.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	L D	Planned Start	Actual Start	Planned Finish	Ac Fir
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	3				
02000		SITE WORK	3				
02200		Earthwork	4	6/10/05	6/15/05	7/31/05	
02200	1340	Labor	8				
02200	1341	Regular	9				
02200	1342	Overtime	9				
02200	1343	Burden	9				
02200	1350	Materials	8				
02200	1355	Equipment	8				

4. On Cost Code Schedule Revision, complete the following optional fields for each cost code:
 - Planned Start
 - Actual Start
 - Planned Finish
 - Actual Finish
5. Complete the following field for each cost code:
 - Schedule Number
6. Click OK.

Field	Explanation
Job Name	A user defined name or remark.
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.</p>
Job Type	A code that identifies the classification of the business unit. This is a user defined code (00/MC).
Planned Start	The date when the item or line of work is to start.
Actual Start	The date when the item or line of work was actually started.
Planned Finish	The date when the item or line of work is to finish.
Actual Finish	The date when the item or line of work was actually finished.
Schedule Number	Identifies an item or line of work on a schedule outside the Job Cost system. It lets you cross-reference job costs with the scheduled task.



Job Review

You can review all of the information that relates to a project or job at any time during the progress of the work. You might review job information for the following reasons:

- To determine where potential problems exist by focusing on projected budget and cost variances
- To monitor the progress of subcontracts and material commitments
- To identify financial errors, such as underestimated budget amounts
- To track and identify other problems within a project or job

When you discover problems, you can adjust the project or job information as necessary.

Reviewing a job consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Locating a project or job
- ☐ Working with a job
- ☐ Reviewing job information using alternate sequence
- ☐ Reviewing Accounts Payable Information

The Job Cost system lets you review information on each level of your cost code structure and change schedules and budgets as necessary. You also can review costs associated with accounts that you have subcontracted to another company. If you find that the actual costs are greater than the commitments, you can adjust the commitments to compensate for the extra costs.



Locating a Project or Job

You must know the job number of a project or job to review it. Use the Work With Job Masters form to locate a project or job, and then access Job Status Inquiry to review the job status. You can search for a project or job by name, company, or job type.

► To locate a project or job

From the Job and Budget Setup menu (G5111), choose Job Name Search.

1. On Work With Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. To review the job status, choose Job Status Inquiry from the Row menu.
4. On Job Status Inquiry, click Find to review all accounts for the job.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Account Description	Actual Amount	Revised Budget Amt	Open Commit Amount	Estima Comp.
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
02000		SITE WORK				
02200		Earthwork				
02600		Paving & Surfacing				
02800		Landscaping				
02000		SITE WORK				
03000		CONCRETE				
04000		MASONRY				
05000		METALS				

5. To define the accounts you want to review, click each of the tabs on Job Status Inquiry, complete the appropriate fields, and click Find.

See *Reviewing Job Information by User Defined Columns* for information about completing the fields that appear for each tab.

6. To review specific information about an account, choose the account, then choose one of the following options from the Row menu:
 - To review account ledger information, choose General Accounting and then Account Ledger.
 - To review account balance information, choose General Accounting and then Account Balances.
 - To review original budget information, choose Budgets and then Budget Original.
 - To review revised budget information, choose Budgets and then Budget Revisions.
 - To review progress entry for a single account, choose Progress Entry and then Account.
 - To review progress entry for a job, choose Progress Entry and then Job.
 - To review commitment information, choose Commitment Inquiry.
 - To review change request information for an account, choose Account Inquiry.
 - To review attachments, choose Attachments.
7. To return to Job Status Inquiry, click Close.
8. To review other job information, choose one of the following options from the Form menu:
 - To review subcontract information, choose Subcontracts.
 - To review change request information, choose Change Management.
 - To review work order scheduling information, choose Work Order and then Work Order Schedule Workbench.
 - To review work order cost information, choose Work Order, then Work Order Cost by Job.
 - To review parent work order information, choose Work Order and then Parent Work Order Inquiry.
 - To enter employee labor costs related to a job, choose Payroll/HRM and then TE by Employee.
 - To review profit recognition information, choose Profit Recognition.
 - To save your columns with a new column version name, choose Save Columns.
9. To return to Job Status Inquiry, click Close.

10. To return to Work With Job Masters, click Close.

See Also

- *Job Information by User Defined Columns* for the Processing Options for *Job Status Inquiry - User Defined Columns*

Working with a Job

At any time during the progress of a job, you can review any of the information that relates to it. When you review information associated with a project, the information related to the project's subordinate jobs is also included.

Working with a job consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Reviewing job information by user defined columns
- ☐ Reviewing basic job information

The following list includes job-related information that you might want to review:

- Actual amounts and quantities
- Budget and commitment information
- Projected final amounts and quantities
- Percentage of completion information
- Budget to actual variances

You can review ledger and subledger information for individual accounts. You can review and enter progress information for a single account, or for multiple accounts within the same job.

Reviewing Job Information by User Defined Columns

If you have specific job-related information that you need to review, you can define and set up columns to display the required information. You can adjust your user defined columns to meet new business requirements. Use the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form to complete the following tasks:

- Set up user defined columns so that you can calculate account balance information that is specific to your business needs
- Select specific ranges of cost codes, cost types, and category codes to review
- Reorder cost code structures by cost code, category code, or alternate cost code

- Review lists of account information and balances for multiple jobs related to any of the following;
 - A single project
 - A single company
 - A single owner address
 - A single contract type
 - A single state
 - A single job type

Choose from six activity options to determine the type of information that you review. For example, you can choose to view only the information that relates to accounts with a level of detail of 5 that have projected over amounts.

If you are using levels of detail 3 through 8, you can use the processing options to choose to display or suppress header accounts with zero amounts.

Suppressing header accounts with zero amounts takes less time to process and increases overall system performance.

Column Versions

The Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form lets you set up and save columns that contain the information that is important for your company. The following list provides an overview of the options you can choose:

- Ability to filter data using from/thru date ranges
- Ability to see transactions within a number of days prior to the thru date
- Ability to view unposted transactions when completing either of the following combination of fields:
 - Days prior columns and a blank G/L posted code
 - Non-period end from/thru date and a blank G/L posted code
- Ability to filter projects using business category codes
- Ability to filter jobs using account category codes
- Ability to print what you see with a report exit calling your column versions

You can use any of the following options to create and edit column versions:

- To save a new column version, choose Save Column from the Form menu on Job Status Inquiry. You can use a new version name, or the system will name the new column version with your user ID. Blank is not valid. The column version is saved in the User Overrides table (F98950).

- To change columns on an existing version, change the columns on the Columns tab on Job Status Inquiry and then choose Save Column from the Form menu. You do not need to change the version name.
- To prevent changes to a column version, you can lock it through a processing option.
- To delete a column version, go to the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141) and choose Column Version - User Overrides. On Work With User Overrides, enter the application name in the Application field (for example, P512000), JC in the Type field, and click Find. Select the version you want to delete, and click Delete.

Note: Do not use the Copy function in the User Overrides program to copy a column version. The Job Status Inquiry program will not recognize any column versions that are copied from User Overrides.

See *Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns* for more information on Column Versions.

Using Column Versions

Reviewing job information by user defined columns consists of the following tasks:

- Creating column versions
- Reviewing job information using column versions

To create a column version

From the Job Cost Inquiries menu (G5112), choose Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns.

1. On Job Status Inquiry, complete the following required field:
 - Job

Note: Leave the Column Version field blank. If you complete the Column Version field, you will receive an error message. You will name your new version on a different form.

2. Complete the following optional fields:
 - From Date/Period
 - Account Level of Detail
 - Subledger
3. To further define the accounts that will appear in the columns, click the Additional Selections tab.

4. Complete any of the following optional fields:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
5. Choose one of the following options:
 - Inception
 - Cumulative
 - Period
6. Choose one of the following options:
 - Display Header Accounts
 - Hide Header Accounts
7. To further define the accounts, click the Project tab.

Job Status Inquiry - User Defined Columns - [Job Status Inquiry]

File Edit Preferences Form Row Report Window Help

Select Find Close Seg... New... Dis... Abo Links Subco... OLE ... Internet

Display Additional Selections **Project** Options Columns Job Codes Account Codes

Project: [] Contract Type: []
 Company: 00050 Project Managem State: []
 Owner Address: [] Job Type: []

List Consolidation

Cost Code	Cost Type	Account Description	Actual Amount	Revised Budget Amt	Open Commit Amount	Estimate Comp.
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
02000		SITE WORK				
02200		Earthwork				
02600		Paving & Surfacing				
02800		Landscaping				
02000		SITE WORK				
03000		CONCRETE				
04000		MASONRY				
05000		METALS				

8. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Owner Address
 - Contract Type
 - State
 - Job Type
9. To further define the accounts, click the Options tab.

Job Status Inquiry - User Defined Columns - [Job Status Inquiry]

File Edit Preferences Form Row Report Window Help

Select Find Close Seg... New... Dis... Abo Links Subco... OLE ... Internet

Display Additional Selections Project **Options** Columns Job Codes Account Codes

Skip From Category Code: Sequence Code: Cost Type and Cost Code:
 Skip Thru Category Code: Activity Option: Default - All Cost Codes
 Skip From Alternate Cost Code: Days Prior to Date:
 Skip Thru Alternate Cost Code: G/L Posted Code (Actuals Only): ☒ Posted ☐ Unposted ☐ All

	Cost Code	Cost Type	Account Description	Actual Amount	Revised Budget Amt	Open Commit Amount	Estima Comp.
<input type="checkbox"/>	01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
<input type="checkbox"/>	02000		SITE WORK				
<input type="checkbox"/>	02200		Earthwork				
<input type="checkbox"/>	02600		Paving & Surfacing				
<input type="checkbox"/>	02800		Landscaping				
<input type="checkbox"/>	02000		SITE WORK				
<input type="checkbox"/>	03000		CONCRETE				
<input type="checkbox"/>	04000		MASONRY				
<input type="checkbox"/>	05000		METALS				

10. Complete the following optional fields:
 - Skip From Category Code:
 - Skip Thru Category Code:
 - Skip From Alternate Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Alternate Cost Code:
 - Sequence Code
 - Activity Option
 - Days Prior to Date
 - G/L Posted Code (Actuals Only)
11. To define the columns for the version, click the Columns or the More Columns tab.

Column	Field	Visual Assist
Column 01	Revised Budget Amount	RBA
Column 02	Open Commitment Amount	OCA
Column 03	Estimate at Completion Amount	EAC
Column 04		
Column 05		
Column 06		
Column 07		
Column 08		
Column 09		
Column 10		

Cost Code	Cost Type	Account Description	Revised Budget Amt	Open Commit Amount	Estimate At Comp. Amt	UM
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
02000		SITE WORK				
02200		Earthwork				CY
02600		Paving & Surfacing				SF
02800		Landscaping				LS
02000		SITE WORK				
03000		CONCRETE				CY
04000		MASONRY				CY
05000		METALS				LF

12. For each column that you want to define, place your cursor in the Column field and click the visual assist button.
 13. On the Search & Select Job Status Inquiry Columns form, choose the column you want to add, and click Select.
- Note:** The column choices are set in Define Inquiry Columns. See *Setting Up Job Status Inquiry* for information on setting up column choices.
14. To define category codes associated with the Business Unit Master table (F0006), click the Job Codes tab, and complete any of the Category Code fields.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Account Description	Revised Budget Amt	Open Commit Amount	Estimate At Comp. Amt	UM
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
02000		SITE WORK				
02200		Earthwork				CY
02600		Paving & Surfacing				SF
02800		Landscaping				LS
02000		SITE WORK				
03000		CONCRETE				CY
04000		MASONRY				CY
05000		METALS				LF

15. To define category codes associated with the Account Master table (F0901), click the Account Codes tab.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Account Description	Original Budget Amt	Original Budget Amt	Original Budget Amt	Original Amt
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
02000		SITE WORK				
02200		Earthwork				
02600		Paving & Surfacing				
02800		Landscaping				
02000		SITE WORK				
03000		CONCRETE				
04000		MASONRY				
05000		METALS				

16. For each account that you want to define, place your cursor in the Cat. Code field and click the visual assist button.
17. On the Select User Defined Code form, choose the account you want to add and click Select.
18. To save your column version, choose Save Columns from the Form menu.

19. On Save Column Version, enter a name for the version in the Job Status Inquiry Column Version field. You can use up to 8 characters.
20. Click OK.
21. On Job Status Inquiry, click Close.

To review job information by user-defined columns

From the Job Cost Inquiries menu (G5112), choose Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns.

1. On Job Status Inquiry, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job
 - Column Version

The system displays the accounts and columns according to the specifications in the version you selected.

2. Review and revise your account information, as needed.
3. To review specific information about an account, choose the account and from the Row menu, choose one of the following options:
 - To review account ledger information, choose General Accounting and then Account Ledger.
 - To review account balance information, choose General Accounting and then Account Balances.
 - To review original budget information, choose Budgets and then Budget Original.
 - To review revised budget information, choose Budgets and then Budget Revisions.
 - To review progress entry for a single account, choose Progress Entry and then Account.
 - To review progress entry for a job, choose Progress Entry and then Job.
 - To review commitment information, choose Commitment Inquiry.
 - To review change request information for an account, choose Account Inquiry.
 - To review revised budgets by ledger type, choose Budget by LT.
 - To review attachments, choose Attachments.
4. To review other job information, choose one of the following options from the Form menu:
 - To review subcontract information, choose Subcontracts.

- To review change request information, choose Change Management.
- To review work order scheduling information, choose Work Orders and then Work Order Schedule Workbench.
- To review work order cost information, choose Work Orders and then Work Order Cost by Job.
- To review parent work order information, choose Work Orders and then Parent Work Order Inquiry.
- To enter employee labor costs related to a job, choose Payroll/HRM and then TE by Employee.
- To review profit recognition, choose Profit Recognition.
- To save your columns with a new column version name, choose Save Columns. See *Setting Up Job Status Inquiry*.

Field	Explanation						
Column Version	A version is a user defined set of specifications. These specifications control how applications and reports run. Use versions to group and save a set of user defined processing option values, data selection, and sequencing options. Interactive versions are associated with applications (usually as a menu selection). Batch versions are associated with batch jobs or reports. To run a batch process, you must choose a version.						
From Date/Period	<p>This entry field designates either a period within the current fiscal year or a specific date.</p> <p>To designate a period of the current fiscal year for the selected company, enter a number from 1 to 14. For example, enter 10 for period 10 of the current year.</p> <p>To designate a date, use your company's fiscal date pattern. For example, enter 01/01/99 for the fiscal date of January 1, 1999.</p>						
Inception	<p>Specifies the type of totals that are displayed on the form. Valid values are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>C</td><td>Cumulative (year-to-date).</td></tr> <tr> <td>I</td><td>Inception-to-date (job-to-date). With this code, projected costs include all budgets, commitments, and actual costs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>P</td><td>Period (financial period-to-date).</td></tr> </table>	C	Cumulative (year-to-date).	I	Inception-to-date (job-to-date). With this code, projected costs include all budgets, commitments, and actual costs.	P	Period (financial period-to-date).
C	Cumulative (year-to-date).						
I	Inception-to-date (job-to-date). With this code, projected costs include all budgets, commitments, and actual costs.						
P	Period (financial period-to-date).						
Owner Address	The Address Book number that identifies the company or individual for which you are performing the job. Typically, this is the owner's Address Book number in the Contract Billing system or the Service Billing system.						
Contract Type	A user defined code (51/CT) that identifies the type of contract.						

Field	Explanation
Sequence Code	<p>Controls the sequence of the accounts that are displayed.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Job, Cost Code, and Cost Type (Business Unit, Subsidiary, Object) A Alternate Cost Code C Cost Code and Cost Type (Subsidiary and Object) O Job, Cost Type and Cost Code (Business Unit, Object, Subsidiary) T Cost Type and Cost Code (Object and Subsidiary) 1 Account Category Code 01 2 Account Category Code 02 3 Account Category Code 03. <p>The Sequence Code field also controls whether you can enter codes in the range related field for category codes, alternate cost codes, and project sequence.</p>
Activity Option	<p>Limits the display of accounts to a specific condition. The Activity Option field includes or excludes information from the Account Master and Account Balances tables (F0901 and F0902, respectively) based on prior and current activity. The description of the condition is displayed on the left side of the form above the account information.</p> <p>Note: The form displays header accounts related to the detail accounts that meet the condition in the Act field. This is true even if a header account does not seem to meet the same condition.</p>
Days Prior to Date	<p>The number of days prior to the date contained in the Thru Date/Period field. You can use the Days Prior to Date field to display information for an irregular period of time such as a five-day workweek that occurs in the middle of a financial period. The Days Prior to Date field relates only to actual amounts and unit quantities (ledger types AA and AU).</p> <p>Note: The Days Prior to Date field affects only columns with formulas that include code 10, 30, or 50. The Days Prior to Date field has no affect on any other columns.</p>

Field	Explanation
G/L Posted Code (Actuals Only)	<p>This code designates the status of the posting of each particular transaction in the General Ledger table.</p> <p>Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Posted. (This transaction cannot be altered.) M A model journal entry. blank Unposted status. <p>This code also designates the status of the posting of each particular transaction in the A/R and A/P Ledger file.</p> <p>Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P (paid) Transactions that have been processed through cash entries programs and will require being read again in the pre-post. X Transactions that have been processed through pre-post that were originally P from cash entries programs. D Transactions that have been successfully posted or that have been processed through the cash entries programs with a one-to-one record relationship with the general ledger (for example, adjustments, journal entry from cash receipts, and so on).

Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry - User Defined Columns

Display Tab

These processing options allow you to enter account sequences, define default cost code ranges, restrict entry to account ranges that you specify, and define and allow, or restrict, changes and additions to a Job Status Inquiry Column Version.

1. Account Sequence

Use this processing option to display an account sequence. You enter a sequence code to control the sequence of accounts that the system displays. The account sequence code controls whether you can enter codes in the range related field for category codes, alternate cost codes, and project sequence.

Valid values are:

Blank Job, Cost Code, Cost Type. This is the default.

- A Alternate Cost Code, Cost Type.
- C Cost Code, Cost Type, Job.
- O Job, Cost Type, Cost Code.
- T Cost Type Cost Code, Job.
- 1 Account Category Code 1.

- 2 Account Category Code 2.
- 3 Account Category Code 3.

2. Default Cost Code Range

From Cost Code

Use this processing option to display the beginning cost code (subsidiary) account in a range of accounts. Leave this range blank to include all accounts.

Thru Cost Code

Use this processing option to display the ending cost code (subsidiary) account in a range of accounts. Leave this range blank to include all accounts.

3. Default Cost Type Range

From Cost Type

Use this processing option to display the beginning cost type (object) account in a range of accounts.

Thru Cost Type

Use this processing option to display the ending cost type (object) account in a range of accounts.

4. Restrict Account Range

Use this processing option to restrict the changing of cost codes and cost types as a security mechanism.

Valid values are:

Blank Allow account ranges outside the cost code and cost type ranges. This is the default.

- 1 Restrict account ranges to the cost code and cost type ranges.

5. Column Version

Use this processing option to enter the Column Version. For a list of valid values, click the visual assist next to this field.

If you leave this field blank, the system saves the selected user columns and stores them under the specific user ID in the User Overrides (P98950) program. The new user ID version can only be used by that user ID, and it will not display on the visual assist.

Do not use the Copy function in the User Overrides program to copy a column version. The Job Status Inquiry program will not recognize any column versions that are copied from User Overrides.

Note: In the User Overrides (P98950) program, inquire with Application equal to the Job Status Inquiry (P512000) program and enter JC in the Type field to find Job Status Inquiry Column Versions.

6. Restrict Column Version

Use this processing option to restrict changes and additions to Column Versions.

Valid values are:

Blank Restrict changes and additions to Column Versions. This is the default.

1 Allow changes and additions to Column Versions.

7. Header Accounts

Use this processing option to choose whether to display header accounts with zero amounts. This is applicable on levels of detail 3 through 8. Valid values are:

Blank Display header accounts.

1 Do not display header accounts. This is the default. Suppressing header accounts takes less time to process and increases overall system performance.

Version Exits Tab

These processing options allow you to enter version exits for Account Progress Entry, Job Progress Entry, Original Budget, Budget Revisions, Scheduling Workbench, and the Select button. The versions that you enter identify a specific set of data selection and processing options for the application. The versions must exist for each processing option. J.D. Edwards versions begin with XJDE or ZJDE.

1. Account Progress Entry

Use this processing option to enter and identify the Account Progress Entry version for the related exit. The Job Status Inquiry – Progress Entry form (P510211) connects with this processing option. To access this application, you must choose a job, click a row, and choose Account from the Row menu. The default version is ZJDE0001.

2. Job Progress Entry

Use this processing option to enter and identify the Job Progress Entry version for the related exit. The Job Status Inquiry - Progress Entry by Job form (P510212) connects with this processing option. To access this application, you must choose a job, click a row, and choose Job from the Row menu. The default version is ZJDE0001.

3. Original Budget

Use this processing option to enter and identify the Original Budget version for the related exit. The Job Status Inquiry – Original Budget/Account Master Sequence form (P510121) connects with this processing option. To access this application, you must choose a job, click a row, and choose Budget Original from the Row menu. The default version is ZJDE0001.

4. Budget Revisions

Use this processing option to enter and identify the Budget Revisions version for the related exit. The Job Status Inquiry – Job Budget Revision form (P510171) connects with this processing option. To access this application, you must choose a job, click a row, and choose Budget Revisions from the Row menu. The default version is ZJDE0001.

5. Scheduling Workbench

Use this processing option to enter and identify the Work Order Scheduling Workbench version for the related exit. The Job Status Inquiry – Work With Work Orders form (P48201) connects with this processing option. To access this application, you must choose a job, click a row, and choose WO Sch Workbench from the Form menu. The default version is ZJDE0001.

6. Select Exits

Use this processing option to assign a specific application to the Select button. You can choose a row and click the Select button, or double-click the row to quickly exit to the application that you specify.

Valid values are:

Blank Select exits to Account Progress Entry program. This is the default.

- 1 Select exits to Job Progress Entry program.
- 2 Select exits to Account Ledger Inquiry program.

Reviewing Basic Job Information

You can review a single job's actual costs, budgeted costs, committed costs and projected final costs. Use the Job Status Inquiry-Basic form to set up the account information that you want to review for a job. Set processing options to prohibit changes to the default range cost codes and cost types, and to override the default exits. You can set up processing options to display any combination of the following fields on the Work with Job Status Inquiry-Basic form:

- Cost Code and Cost Type
- Account Description
- Unit of Measure
- Level of Detail
- Method of Computation
- Revised Budget Amount (all amount ledgers that have been recorded as revised budgets in the Ledger Type Master Setup program)
- Revised Budget Units (all unit ledgers that have been recorded as revised budgets in the Ledger Type Master Setup program)
- Revised Budget Amount (JA Ledger)
- Revised Budget Units (JU Ledger)
- Actual Amounts (AA Ledger)
- Actual Units (AU Ledger)
- Original Budget Amount (JA Ledger-BORG field only)
- Original Budget Units (JU Ledger-BORG field only)
- Total Commitment Amount (PA Ledger + PU Ledger)
- Total Commitment Units (PU Ledger + AU Ledger)
- Open Commitment Amounts (PA Ledger)
- Open Commitment Units (PU Ledger)
- Projected Final Amounts (HA Ledger)
- Projected Final Units (HU Ledger)
- Original Budget Amount (all amount ledgers – BORG fields only – that have been recorded as revised budgets in the Ledger Type Master Setup program)
- Original Budget Units (all unit ledgers – BORG fields only – that have been recorded as revised budgets in the Ledger Type Master Setup program)
- Percent Complete (F% Ledger If not equal to zero, (AA Ledger / HA Ledger) or (AU Ledger / HU Ledger))
- Budget Variance Amount (JA Ledger – AA Ledger)

- Budget Variance Units (JU Ledger – AU Ledger)
- Projected Final Over/Under Amounts (HA Ledger – JA Ledger)
- Projected Final Over/Under Units (HU Ledger – JU Ledger)

The fewer fields that you specify to view on Job Status Inquiry-Basic, the faster your system can retrieve job information.

To review basic job information

From the Job Cost Inquiries menu (G5112), choose Job Status Inquiry-Basic.

1. On Work with Job Status Inquiry-Basic, complete the following fields:
 - Job Number
 - Period/Date
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger

The G/L Date must be the end of a period. If you enter a period, the system enters the G/L Date as a default.

2. To restrict the accounts that are displayed on Job Status Inquiry-Basic, click the Additional Selections tab.
3. Complete any of the following fields:
 - From Cost Code:
 - Thru Cost Code:
 - From Cost Type:
 - Thru Cost Type:
4. In the To Date field, choose one of the following options to specify how you want totals displayed:
 - Inception
 - Cumulative
 - Period
5. Click Find.
6. Review the account information.
7. To review other account information, choose an account and then choose one of the following options from the Row menu:
 - To review account ledger information, choose General Accounting and then Account Ledger.

- To review account balance information, choose Account Balance by S/L.
 - To review progress entry, choose Account Progress.
 - To review attachments, choose Attachments.
8. To review other job information choose one of the following options from the Form menu.
- To review job progress information, choose Job Progress Entry.
 - To review order information, choose Contracts/POs and then Subcontracts.
 - To review commitment information, choose Contracts/POs and then Commitment Inquiry.
 - To review change request information, choose Change Management.
 - To review work order scheduling information, choose Work Order and then Work Order Schedule Workbench.
 - To review work order cost information, choose Work Order and then Work Order Cost by Job.
 - To review parent work order information, choose Work Order and then Parent Work Order Inquiry.
 - To enter employee labor costs related to a job, choose Payroll/HRM and then TE by Employee.
 - To select a version for profit recognition, choose Profit Recognition.
 - To review original budget information, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Original.
 - To review revised budget information, choose Job Budgets and then Budget Revisions.

Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry-Basic

Display 1

1. Enter the default Cost Code Range

From Cost Code _____
Thru Cost Code _____

2. Enter the default Cost Type Range

From Cost Type _____
Thru Cost Type _____

3. Enter a '1' to restrict entry to the account ranges specified above. Leave blank to allow changes in account ranges.

Job Cost Restrict Ranges _____

Display 2

1. AA Ledger

Enter '1' to display Actual
Amount

2. AU Ledger

Enter '1' to display Actual Unit

3. JA Ledger-BORG

Enter '1' to display Original
Budget Amounts

4. JA Ledger

Enter '1' to display Revised
Budget Amounts

5. JU Ledger-BORG

Enter '1' to display Original
Budget Units

6. JU Ledger

Enter '1' to display Revised
Budget Units

Display 3

1. PA + AA Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Total
Commitment Amounts

2. PA Ledger

Enter '1' to display Open
Commitment Amounts

3. PU + AU Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Total
Commitment Units

4. PU Ledger

Enter '1' to display Open
Commitment Units

Display 4

1. HA Ledger

Enter '1' to display Projected
Final Amounts

2. HU Ledger

Enter '1' to display Projected
Final Units

3. Revised Budget Amount Ledgers-BORG

Enter '1' to display Original
Budget Amounts

4. Revised Budget Amount Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Revised
Budget Amounts

5. Revised Budget Unit Ledgers-BORG

Enter '1' to display Original
Budget Units

6. Revised Budget Unit Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Revised
Budget Units

Display 5

1. F% Ledger or, if zero, AA/HA
Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Percent
Complete

2. JA-AA Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Budget
Variance Amounts

3. JU-AU Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Budget
Variance Units

4. HA-JA Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Projected
Final Over/Under Amounts

5. HU-JU Ledgers

Enter '1' to display Projected
Final Over/Under Units

Version Exits

1. Enter the Progress Entry version for
the related exit. The default is
version 'ZJDE0001'.

Progress Entry Version

2. Enter the Budget Revisions version
for the related exit. The default
is version 'ZJDE0001'.

Budget Revisions Version

3. Enter the Job Progress Entry version
for the related exit. The default is
version 'ZJDE0001'.

Job Progress Entry Version

4. Enter the 'Select' Button exit of a
'1' for Progress Entry (default) or
a '2' for Account Ledger Inquiry.

Job Cost Select Button Choices

Reviewing Job Information Using Alternate Sequence

You can review budget information for a job by using any alternate sequences in the system. You can find alternate sequences in the Job and Budget setup menu (G5111).

To review an alternate sequence

From Job and Budget Setup (G5111), choose Account Master Sequences.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Account Sequence.
4. On Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, click the Display tab and complete the following fields to limit the accounts that are displayed:
 - G/L Date
 - Level of Detail
 - Subledger
5. To further define the accounts that are displayed, click the Additional Selections tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Code:
 - Skip Thru Cost Code:
 - Skip From Cost Type:
 - Skip Thru Cost Type:
6. Click Find.
7. Review your cost code structure.
8. To return to Work With Job Master, click Cancel.

Reviewing Accounts Payable Information

Use Accounts Payable Inquiry by Job to review the accounts payable transaction history. You can review accounts payable transaction history by job, supplier, or both job and supplier. You have the option of viewing the accounts payable transaction history information in summarized or detail format.

Accounts payable transaction history information is stored in the A/P Ledger table (F0411).



To review voucher information

From the Job Cost Inquiries menu (G5112), choose A/P Inquiry by Job.

1. On Work With A/P Inquiry by Job, complete one or more of the the following fields:
 - Business Unit
 - Supplier
 - Currency Code
2. To review summarized voucher information, click the following option:
 - Summarize

If you do not click this option, you can review detailed voucher information.

3. Click Find.

Supplier Number	Supplier Name	Document Number	Doc Type	Doc Co	Invoice Date	G/L Date	Due Date	Gross Amount
3480	Digger Incorpor	3035	PV	00050	5/13/05	5/13/05	6/12/05	5,000.00

4. On Work with A/P Inquiry by Job, review the voucher information for the job.
5. To review the payment history for a voucher, choose a voucher.
6. From the Row menu, choose Payment Inquiry.
7. Review the payment history.
8. To return to Work With A/P Inquiry by Job, click Close.

Field	Explanation
Business Unit	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses the job number for journal entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p>

Field	Explanation
Supplier	A user defined name or number that is unique to the address book number. You can use this field to enter and locate information. You can use it to cross-reference the supplier to a Dun & Bradstreet number, a lease number, or other reference.
Currency Code	A code that indicates the currency of a customer's or a supplier's transactions.
Summarize	<p>An option that indicates whether the system shows vouchers in summary or detail mode.</p> <p>In OneWorld software:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On The system shows a summarized version of the record that you select. For example, if you enter a voucher with two pay items, you view one line with a total of the two pay items. Off The system shows all records. For example, the system shows all pay items, line numbers, and so on.

See Also

- *Revising Unposted Manual Payments* in the *Accounts Payable Guide* for more information about using the Work with Pay Item History form
- *Manual Payment Processing* in the *Accounts Payable Guide* for more information about voucher transactions

Periodic



Job Cost Reports

The Job Cost system offers you a variety of reports that help review and manage job cost information.

Use management summary reports to review the following types of information:

- Date-sensitive account balance information for a selected job. You can review the information by job or cost code, or break it down by units and labor.
- Financial details of the subcontracts associated with your jobs.
- Analysis of date-sensitive information related to specific accounts over a given period of time.

You can generate reports that show all of the jobs in your system or the chart types that you have set up. You can also generate a report that shows the accounts that relate to a specific job.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Printing job cost summary reports
- ☐ Printing job and account setup reports
- ☐ Printing detail reports
- ☐ Printing supplemental data reports



Printing Job Cost Summary Reports

Use job cost summary reports to review the following types of information:

- Date-sensitive account balance information for a selected job. The information can be viewed by job or cost code, or break it down by units.
- Analysis of date sensitive information related to specific accounts over a given period of time.

You can review the information by cost code, by job, or by detailed information such as units and labor.

Printing job cost summary reports consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Printing the Master Job Cost report
- ☐ Printing the Summary by Cost Type report
- ☐ Printing the Unit Cost Analysis report
- ☐ Printing Job Status Inquiry Information report
- ☐ Printing the Period Trend Analysis report

Printing the Master Job Cost Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Master Job Cost Report.

The Master Job Cost report provides date-sensitive account balance information for a specific job. Use processing options to specify information that appears on the report. The Master Job Cost Report includes the following details:

- Revised budget
- Actual current
- Actual to date
- Percent spent
- Percent complete
- Projected final cost

- Remaining to complete
- Projected over/under
- Cost code
- Cost type
- Method of computation

See Also

- *R51412, Master Job Cost Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample
- *R514122, Master Job Cost Report by Cost* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Master Job Cost

Edits Tab

These processing options allow you to enter an as of date, limit reporting to a specific subledger, or designate a subledger type for your reports.

1. As of Date

Use this processing option to specify the date through which the report should be based upon. If this date is left blank, the report will be based on the current financial reporting date for the job's company.

2. Subledger

Use this processing option to limit reporting for a specific subledger. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify a subledger type. You can enter the wild card character * to specify all subledgers.

3. Subledger Type

Use this processing option to specify a specific subledger type for reporting. If you enter a subledger type, you must also specify a subledger.

If you specify a subledger type, it must be a valid subledger type from the UDC 00/ST table.

Print Tab

These processing options allow you to enter account level of detail, job address information, page breaks on different jobs, cost code and cost type print, zero amount print suppression, and unit print specifications for a job.

1. Account Level of Detail

Use this processing option to specify the value (3 through 9) of the lowest account level of detail that you want to print.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses a default value of 9.

2. Job Address Information

Use this processing option to specify whether or not you want the address of the job and who's who information printed on the report headings. Valid values are:

Blank Job address and who's who information will not be printed on the report.
 1 Job address and who's who information will be printed on the report.

3. Page Break on Different Job

Use this processing option to specify whether or not you want the report to begin printing on a new page for each job encountered. Valid values are:

Blank Do not page break for each job.
 1 Page break for each job.

4. Cost Code and Cost Type Print

Use this processing option to specify whether or not you want to print the Cost Code and Cost Type. Valid values are:

Blank Do not print the Cost Code and Cost Type on the report.
 1 Print the Cost Code and Cost Type on the report.

5. Zero Amount Print Suppression

Use this processing option to specify whether or not you want to print detail accounts with zero amounts. Suppression is by level of detail. Valid values are:

Blank Accounts with zero amounts will be printed on the report.
 1 Accounts with zero amounts will not be printed on the report.

6. Units Print

Use this processing option to specify whether or not you want to print the revised budget units, actual units and committed units. Valid values are:

Blank Units will not be printed on the report.

1 Units will be printed on the report.

Versions Tab

These processing options allow you to enter Unit Cost Analysis Report Version and Cost Type Summary Report Version specifications.

1. Unit Cost Analysis Report Version (R514121)

Use this processing option to specify the version of the Unit Cost Analysis Report (R514121) to print. If you leave this option blank, the report will not be run.

2. Cost Type Summary Report Version (R514122)

Use this processing option to specify the version of the Cost Type Summary Report (R514122) to print. If you leave this option blank, the report will not be run.

Printing the Summary by Cost Type Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Summary by Cost Type.

The Cost Type Summary report provides date-sensitive account balance information for a specific job by cost type. The Cost Type Summary report includes the following details:

- Revised budget
- Actual current
- Actual to date
- Percent-spent/complete
- Projected final
- Remaining to complete
- Projected over/under
- Cost type

Processing Options for Cost Type Summary

Edits

1. Enter the 'As Of' date on which to base the report. Leave blank (default) to use the current financial reporting date.

Date

2. Enter a specific subledger or enter an asterisk (" * ") for all subledgers in the Subledger Number field. Enter a subledger type in the Subledger Type field if a specific subledger number is entered.

Subledger Number

Subledger Type

Print

1. Enter a "1" to print the job address and who's who information on the headings. Leave blank to print no job address information.

Job Address Information

2. Enter a "1" to suppress the printing of accounts with zero amounts.

Zero Amount print suppression

Printing the Unit Cost Analysis Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Unit Cost Analysis.

The Unit Cost Analysis report provides date-sensitive account balance information for a specific job. The report includes the following details:

- Revised budget
- Actual current
- Actual to date
- UM
- Budget units

- Revised budget
- Budget amt/units
- Actual units
- Actual amounts
- Actual amt/units
- Unit amount variance
- Percent complete
- Projected final
- Projected over/under
- Method of computation
- Cost code
- Cost type

See Also

- *R514121, Unit Cost Analysis Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Unit Cost Analysis

Edits

1. Enter the as of date on which to base this report. Leave blank(default) to use the current financial reporting date.

As of Date

2. Enter a specific subledger, or enter an asterisk ("*") for all subledgers.

Subledger

3. Enter the subledger type if a specific subledger was entered above.

Subledger Type

4. Specify the lowest account level of detail to print (3 to 9). Leave blank to print level of detail 9.

Account Level of Detail

Print

1. Enter "1" to start a new page when a new job is encountered.

Page Skip with New Job

2. Select the report heading format:
 "1"-Print Job Address and who's who
 information. Blank-No Job Address
 information.

Report Heading Format

3. Enter "1" to not print the Cost Code
 and Cost Type. Leave blank to print
 the account description Cost Code
 and Cost Type.

Print Cost Code and Cost Type

4. Enter "1" to suppress the printing of
 accounts with zero amounts.

Suppress Account with Zero Amount

Process

1. Enter "1" to use the Cost Code Header
 units for unit cost calculations.
 Leave blank to use the Cost Type
 units.

Unit Cost Calculation

Versions

1. Enter the version of the Cost Type
 Summary(R514122) to execute. If left
 blank the Cost Type Summary Report
 will not Print.

Cost Type Summary Version

Printing Job Status Inquiry Information Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Job Status Inquiry Print.

Use this report to review your Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns information. To print this report, you must have set up column definitions and saved them as a Column Version. The report will consist of only the first eight columns of information from the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form. You can choose to print the report from the Job Cost Reports menu, or you can print directly from the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form.

If you print from the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form, the report will print the first eight columns from the form. If you generate the report from the menu, you will be prompted for a version number.

See Also

- *R512000P, Job Status Inquiry Print Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Job Status Inquiry Print

Process

1. Job Status Inquiry Column
Version _____

Note: The Column Version is mandatory,
and the first eight column
definitions are printed on the
report.

2. Enter the date range:

From Period/Date _____
Thru Period/Date _____

Note: The From Period/Date is not
required. The date pattern is
validated against the first company
date pattern from you data
selection.

3. Enter the Account Level of
Detail for sub-totals. _____
4. Enter the type of account
balances. _____
1 : Inception to Date (Default)
2 : Cumulative Year to Date
3 : Period
5. Enter the Account Sequence Code
to print. _____

Printing the Period Trend Analysis Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Period Trend Analysis.

You can review date-sensitive job cost information for selected accounts over a specified time interval on the Period Trend Analysis report.

You can specify an as of date and an interval on which to report. The default interval is seven days for weekly reporting. The program treats the as of date as the ending date of the reporting interval and uses the interval to calculate all prior dates.

You can use processing options to compute different ratios for comparing period information.

The Period Trend Analysis report includes the following details:

- Budget amounts and units
- Actual amounts and units for selected intervals
- Rolling averages for the interval
- Job-to-date amounts and units
- Percent spent and percent complete information
- Remaining amounts and units
- Projected final amounts and units
- Projected over/under amounts and units.

See Also

- *R51430, Period Trend Analysis Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Period Trend Analysis

Date

1. Enter the As of date on which to base the report. Leave blank to use the current financial reporting date.

Selection Value _____

2. Enter the number of days for each interval. Leave blank to use 7 days.

Days From _____

Detail

1. Enter a '1' to print the detail amount to header units ratio.
(Detail Amount / Header Units)

Selection Value _____

2. Enter a '1' to print the detail units to header units ratio.
(Detail Units / Header Units)

Selection Value _____

3. Enter a '1' to print the header units to detail units ratio.
(Header Units / Detail Units)

Selection Value _____

4. Enter a '1' to print the period physical percent. ((Interval Actual Amount / Projected Final Amount) * 100)

Selection Value _____

5. Enter a '1' to print the job to date physical percent. ((Job to Date Amount for the Interval / Projected Final Amount) * 100)

Selection Value _____

6. Enter a '1' to print current period gain or loss. (The change in the projected final amount ('HA' ledger) within the interval range)

Selection Value _____

7. Enter a '1' to suppress ratio amounts on accounts with no amounts or units.

Selection Value _____

Printing Job and Account Setup Reports

You can generate reports showing all of the information for the following items:

- Jobs in your system
- Accounts related to a specific job
- Chart types you have set up

Printing Job and Account Setup reports consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Printing the Job Master List report
- ☐ Printing the Job Account Master List report
- ☐ Printing the Chart Types report

Printing the Job Master List Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Job Master List.

Use the Job Master List to review all of the jobs in your system. You can choose a summary or detailed version of this report. The system takes the information from the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

See Also

- *R51006P, Job Master List Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Printing the Job Account Master List Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Job Account Master List.

Use the Job Account Master List to review all of the accounts that relate to a specific job. The five versions of this report are based on reordering of information from the Account Master table (F0901).

See Also

- *R510901, Job Account Master List Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Printing the Chart Types Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Chart Type Report.

Use the Chart Types report to review all of the chart types that you have set up in your system.

Printing Detail Reports

Print detail reports to review the following information:

- Summary and detail financial information related to a specific job
- Detailed transaction information by account

Printing detail reports consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Printing the Transaction Analysis report
- ☐ Printing the Detail by Job report
- ☐ Printing the Job Detail by Subledger report
- ☐ Printing the Budget Revision Detail report

Printing the Transaction Analysis Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Transaction Analysis.

Use the Transaction Analysis report to review detailed transaction information by account. The report includes the following account details:

- Job number
- Description
- Cost code
- Cost type
- G/L date
- Document number and type
- Vendor number
- Invoice number
- Purchase order number
- Amount and unit values

See Also

- *R51425B, Transaction Analysis* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Transaction Analysis

Display

1. Enter the specific ledger type to be included on the report. <blank> will print all ledger types.

Ledger Type _____

2. Enter the from date to include items on the report. <blank> uses the Thru date.

From Date _____

3. Enter the through date to include items on the report. <blank> uses the system date.

Thru Date _____

4. Enter the specific document type to be included on the report. <blank> will print all document types.

Document Type _____

5. Enter specific subledger or '*' for all subledgers. (See Option #6).

Subledger - G/L _____

6. Enter a subledger type if you selected a specific subledger. (See Option #5).

Subledger Type _____

Print Options

7. Enter a '1' to print subledger and subledger type. <blank> will not print these fields.

Subledger / Subledger Type _____

8. Enter a '1' to print posted transactions, '2' unposted transactions and <blank> prints all.

Transaction type _____

9. (FUTURE) Enter a '1' to print a balance forward for each account. <blank> will not print balance forward.

Balance Forward _____

10. Enter a '1' to print the Vendor name. <blank> in field will not print Vendor names.

Vendor _____

Printing the Detail by Job Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Detail by Job.

Use the Detail by Job report to review the main details of a job. The report includes the following details:

- Cost Code
- Cost Type
- Document Type
- Document Number
- G/L Date
- Budget Unit
- Budget Amount
- Year-to-Date Unit
- Year-to-Date Amount

See Also

- *R51420, Detail by Job* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Detail by Job

Defaults Tab

These processing options allow you to enter an as of date, limit reporting to a specific subledger, or designate a subledger type for your reports.

1. As of Date

Use this processing option to specify the date for which you want to report job detail. You may leave this date blank to default each company's current financial reporting date. If this date is left blank, the as of date will be based on the current financial reporting date for the company.

2. Subledger

Use this processing option to limit reporting for a specific subledger. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify a subledger type. You can enter the wild card character * to specify all subledgers.

3. Subledger Type

Use this processing option to specify a specific subledger type for reporting. If you enter a subledger type, you must also specify a subledger.

If you specify a subledger type, it must be a valid subledger type from the UDC 00/ST table.

Print Tab

These processing options enable you to set cost codes, cost types, subledger types, cost code and cost type summaries, amount and account details, commitments, and address information for a job.

1. Default Cost Code Range

From Cost Code

Use this processing option to specify the beginning subsidiary account in a range of accounts for the report. The From Cost Code must be less than or equal to the Thru Cost Code. If you enter a From Cost Code, you must also enter a Thru Cost Code.

Thru Cost Code

Use this processing option to specify the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts for the report. The Thru Cost Code must be greater than or equal to the From Cost Code. If you enter a Thru Cost Code, you must also enter a From Cost Code.

2. Default Cost Type Range

From Cost Type

Use this processing option to specify the beginning object account in a range of accounts for the report. The From Cost Type must be less than or equal to the Thru Cost Type. If you enter a From Cost Type, you must also enter a Thru Cost Type.

Thru Cost Type

Use this processing option to specify the ending object account in a range of accounts for the report. The Thru Cost Type must be greater than or equal to the From Cost Type. If you enter a Thru Cost Type, you must also enter a From Cost Type.

3. Print Subledger/Subledger Type

Use this processing option to show the subledger and subledger type columns on the report.

Blank Do not print the subledger and subledger type columns on the report. This is the default.

- 1 Print the subledger and subledger type columns on the report.

4. Print Cost Type and Cost Code Summaries

Use this processing option to print summary totals for each job by cost type and by cost code. For each job, the Cost Type and Cost Code summary is printed on a separate page(s) before the detail.

Blank Do not print the Cost Type and Cost Code Summaries on the report. This is the default.

- 1 Print the Cost Type and Cost Code Summaries on the report.

5. Print Amount Detail

Use this processing option to specify the extent of the amounts and units that are printed on the report.

Blank Print year to date amounts and units with no beginning balance. This is the default.

- 1 Print current period and beginning balance amounts and units.
- 2 Print inception to date amounts and units.
- 3 Print current period amounts and units only.
- 4 Print year to date and beginning balance amounts and units.

6. Print Account Detail

Use this processing option to specify the extent of the accounts that are printed on the report.

Blank Print all accounts. This is the default.

- 1 Print only accounts that do not have budget amounts or units.
- 2 Print only accounts that have current period actual amounts or units.
- 3 Print only accounts that have current period actual amounts or units, but do not have budget amounts or units.

7. Print Commitments and Contracts

Use this processing option to print a column of commitments or contracts units and amounts on the report.

Blank Do not print the commitment/contract units and amounts columns. This is the default.

- 1 Print the commitment/contract units and amounts columns.

8. Print Vendor Name on Commitment Lines

Use this processing option to include the vendor name on change order commitment line details.

Blank Do not print the vendor name on the change order commitment lines. This is the default.

- 1 Include the vendor name on the change order commitment lines.

9. Print Job Address and Who's Who Information

Use this processing option to include the job address and who's who information in the heading for each job.

Blank Do not print the job address and who's who information. This is the default.

- 1 Include the job address and who's who information for each job on the report.

10. Include Unposted Transactions

Use this processing option to include unposted transactions along with posted transactions for the report.

Blank Do not include unposted transactions on the report. This is the default.

- 1 Include unposted transactions along with posted transactions on the report.

11. Suppress Description and Reference Lines

Use this processing option to suppress the printing of transaction description and reference lines on the report detail.

Blank Include the transaction and reference lines in the transaction detail. This is the default.

- 1 Do not include the transaction and reference lines in the transaction detail.

Printing the Job Detail by Subledger Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Job Detail by Subledger.

Use the Job Detail by Subledger report to review the details of a classified job using subledgers. The report includes the following details:

- Subledger
- Cost Code
- Cost Type
- Document Date
- Document Number
- Document Type
- Invoice Number
- Payment Number
- Contract Number
- Description
- Amount

See Also

- *R51530, Job Detail by Subledger* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Job Detail by Subledger

Process Tab

This processing option enables you to specify the date through which the report should be based.

1. As Of Date

Use this processing option to specify the date through which the report should be based upon. If this date is left blank, the financial reporting date of company 00000 will be used as the through date. If no financial reporting date has been entered for company 00000, the system date will be used as the through date.

Print Tab

This processing option enables you to specify the heading that you do not want to print.

1. Omit Headings Before Detail Lines

Use this processing option to specify whether or not to print headings for the address number, subledger, and subledger type before the detail lines of this report. The report totals by subledger type, subledger, and address number as well as by job and company. Company and job titles appear at the top of each page of the report. Address number, subledger, and subledger type titles can be omitted to conserve space. Valid values are:

Blank Print all total headings before detail lines. This is the default.

1 Do not print all total headings before the detail lines.

Printing the Budget Revision Detail Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Budget Revision Detail.

Use the Budget Revision Detail report to review all additions and changes made to the budget of a job. The report includes the following details:

- Cost Code
- Cost Type
- Description
- Original Budget Estimate
- Budget Changes This Period
- Accumulated Changes to Estimate
- Revised Budget Estimate

See Also

- *R51540, Budget Revision Detail* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Budget Revision Detail

Process Tab

These processing options enable you to specify the date through which the report should be based, and whether you want an additional ledger type for cost reflected on your report.

1. As Of Date

Use this processing option to specify the date through which the report should be based upon. If this date is left blank, the Financial Reporting Date of company 00000 will be used as the through date. If no Financial Reporting Date has been entered for company 00000, the system date will be used as the through date.

2. Ledger Type

Use this processing option to enter the specific ledger type for this report. Leave blank to accumulate all budget ledger types.

Print Tab

This processing option enables you to specify the lowest level of detail that you want to print and the level of detail for print suppression.

1. Lowest Level of Detail to Print

Use this processing option to specify the value (3 through 9) for the lowest account level of detail (LOD) you wish to print. If this processing option is left blank (or a value outside the 3 through 9 range is used), the system uses a value of 9.

2. Level of Detail for Print Suppression

Use this processing option to specify the value (3 through 9) for the level of detail (LOD) you wish to use for print suppression.

If this processing option is left blank, print suppression does not occur.

Printing Supplemental Data Reports

You can generate supplemental data reports to view the supplemental information associated with a specific job. You can also generate a report that displays supplemental information by data type.

Printing supplemental data reports consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Print Supplemental Data by Job report
- ☐ Print Supplemental Data by Data Type report

Printing Supplemental Data by Job Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Supplemental Data by Job.

Use the Supplemental Data by Job report to review all of the supplemental information related to a specific job.

See Also

- *R00650, Supplemental Data by Job* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Printing Supplemental Data by Data Type Report

From the Job Cost Reports menu (G5113), choose Supplemental Data by Data Type.

Use the Supplemental Data by Data Type report to review all of the supplemental information related to a data type.

Processing Options for Business Unit Supplemental Data Profile

Generic Text

Enter '1' to bypass printing text
information on the report. Default
of blank will print the text.

Generic Text Option

SDB Code

Enter the Supplemental DataBase Code you
wish to print records for. Default
of blank will print records for the
Business Unit SDB Code 'BU'.

Supplemental Database Code

Job Progress

After you create your job master record, establish a cost code structure, define a schedule, and set up a budget for each account, you can track the progress of a job. Based on information that you enter, the system calculates the overall percentage of completion and both the projected final cost and quantity values for a job.

You can use projected final values to find areas of a job where cost and budget variances occur so that you can adjust your job as needed. When you perform profit recognition for the job, you use the percentage of completion and projected final values.

Tracking the progress of a job consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Understanding methods of computation
- ☐ Working with job progress

The system calculates projected final values using a method of computation that you assign for each cost code account. If you do not enter a method of computation for an account, the system automatically uses Method of Computation D. The method of computation controls how the system calculates the percent complete and both the projected final cost and quantity for the account. The Job Cost system includes a number of different methods of computation from which you can choose. You can change the method of computation at any time during the job progress.

To track job progress, you can generate a worksheet that you can take to the job location to enter estimates of the percentage of completion information, and the relevant amounts and quantities for the jobs. Use this worksheet to enter information into your system to calculate your projected final values. You can view job progress information by account or by job. You can generate a report to review the job progress.

Understanding Job Progress

You should understand the following topics that relate to job progress:

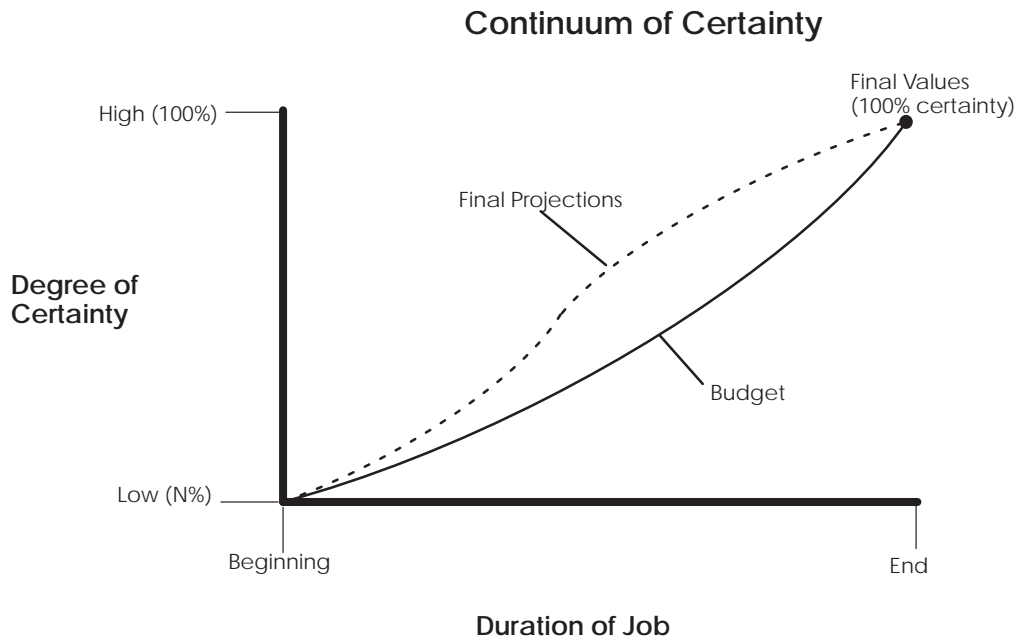
- Continuum of certainty
- Job cost ledger types



Continuum of Certainty

When you start a job, you estimate the final costs, revenues, and so on that you expect at the completion of the job. You then budget accordingly. However, during the course of the job, your final projections are likely to change, and you should adjust your budget to accommodate those changes. The closer you are to the completion of the job, the more accurate your final projections become. At the end of the job, your final values are known with 100 percent certainty. Ideally, your final budget should match the final values.

The following illustration shows the relationship between the projected final values and the budget for a job.



The graph shows the certainty of the projected final values and budget relative to the actual final values and budget during the course of a job.

Your projected final values give you a point of reference from which to make changes to your job. The sooner you react to variances in your projected final and budgeted final values, the sooner you can identify problems and correct them. As your projected final values change, you can adjust your budget to compensate. At the end of the job, your projected values, actual final values, and final budget should all be the same.

Job Cost Ledger Types

The system calculates job progress from data stored in the Account Balances table (F0902). Different methods of computation update different ledger types. The ledgers in the Account Ledger table (F0911) can contain both amounts and quantities that support the information in the Account Balances table, including the following:

- Budget information
- Commitment information
- Actual information
- Field progress information
- Projected final information

The Job Cost system uses the following user defined ledger types (09/LT):

AA and AU	Actual amounts (AA) and actual units (AU).
JA and JU	Job budgeted amounts (JA) and job budgeted units (JU).
PA and PU	Committed amounts (PA) and committed units (PU). These relate to purchase orders and subcontracts.
HA and HU	Projected final amounts (HA) and projected final units (HU).
FA and FU	Field progress amounts (FA) and field progress units (FU). These relate to the difference between the job cost budget and the projected final values.
F%	Percent of job complete.
IA and IU	Budget change amounts (IA) and budget change units (IU). These relate to methods of computation R (Revenue-Unit Price Contract) and A (Account Budget-Forced), and are maintained by the system.
RA	Remaining unit rate. This relates to method of computation U (Remaining Unit Rate).

Note: If you need to include additional budget ledger types in the revised budget for your jobs, you can create user defined ledger types. You must set up additional ledger types in the Ledger Type Master file (F0025). See *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost*. You also must define additional ledger types in the user defined code table 09/LT. See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.

The system uses any budget ledgers that you include in these tables for projected final calculations.

Understanding Methods of Computation

The following methods of computation are provided by the Job Cost system:

- Method A (Account-Forced)
- Method B (Buyout or Fixed Price Contracts)
- Method C (Percent Complete from Cost Code Header)
- Method D (Default)
- Method E (Estimate to Complete)
- Method F (Forced)
- Method G (Budget Default-Forced)
- Method I (Include)
- Method N (No Projection)
- Method O (Override)
- Method P (Percent Complete)
- Method Q (Quantities)
- Method R (Revenue-Unit Price Contract)
- Method S (Summary)
- Method T (Total)
- Method U (Remaining Unit Rate)
- Method V (Revenue-Absolute Value)

Each method of computation provides you with a different means of calculating job progress information. When you assign a method of computation to a cost code account, you should choose the method of computation that best suits your business needs. You can assign a different method of computation to each cost code account. At any time during the progress of the job, you can change the method of computation for an account.

Caution: The methods of computation are central to the Job Cost system. Do not change the user defined codes that are associated with the methods of computation.

Use the following table to determine which methods of computation are appropriate for each of your cost code accounts, and then select the best method to use based on your specific business needs.

Method of Computation Selection Table

Use the following criteria to determine a method of computation to use per line item

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	I	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
What kind of account is it?																	
Revenue Account							Y										Y
Header Account	Y												Y		Y		
Detail Account		Y	Y					Y								Y	
Header or Detail Account				Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			Y
How does the account affect detail budgets?																	
Drives Header Percentage Change to Detail													Y				
Forces Budget Equal to Actual	Y																
What is the best predictor available?																	
Contracts/Purchase Orders		Y															
Quantities – Unit Rate												Y	Y			Y	
Estimate Percentage Complete			Y								Y						
Forecast Over/Under Budget						Y	Y										
Estimate to Complete					Y												
What does the detail take from the header?																	
Percentage of Completion			Y														
Units/Quantities																Y	
Progress entry is not required.				Y													Y
Allow the system to select the best method?										Y				Y			
Is the sum total from the detail?														Y			
Is the account included in the summary?								Y									
No projections are desired.									Y								

Different methods of computation update different ledger types. The following table lists the ledger types that you can use for each method of computation.

Acceptable Ledger Types for Methods of Computation

Ledger Types	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	I	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V
AU – Actual Units	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
F% – Percent of Completion						X	X			X	X			X			
FA – Amount Forced Over Budget						X	X			X				X			
FU – Quantity Forced Over Budget	X					X	X			X		X	X	X			
RA – Remaining Unit Rate																X	
HU – Projected Final Units					X												
HA – Projected Final Amount					X												

Note: The system updates the HA (projected final amounts) and HU (projected final units) ledgers automatically. Input values depend on the method of computation.

When you assign a method of computation of P or Q to an account, the system compares the % Complete value for the account, which you enter on the Progress Entry form, to the job Threshold Percent Complete value that you previously entered on the Job Master Revisions form. If the percentage of completion for the account is greater than the job threshold percentage, the system uses the account's actual values to calculate final projections. If the percentage of completion for the account is less than the job threshold percentage, the system uses the account's revised budget values as the projected final values.

For example, for an account with a method of computation of P or Q, if you define the threshold percent complete for the job as 20 percent, the system calculates projected final values for the accounts that are greater than or equal to 20 percent complete, based on the actual values for each account. For accounts that are less than 20 percent complete, the system uses the revised budget values for each account.

Some of the Methods of Computation allow you to force projected values to be over or under the system-calculated projected values. You can manually override the amount that the job is over or under budget. For example, you might want to force a value to be over or under budget if you are considering a change order for a job and you know that the change order will affect the budget amount.

Method A (Account-Forced)

You use Method A for a header account where subordinate accounts share a common cost code. The system forces the revised budget values to equal the actual values for the header and subordinate accounts. You must use Method A at the header level. You can enter actual units and force over/under units with Method A.

The following occurs when you choose Method A:

- The revised budget equals the actual amount for all of the accounts in the cost code range.
- The system determines the projected final values by the method of computation at the detail level. At the header level, the system calculates the projected final values like the forced method (Method F).
- The system stores budget adjustments in the IA/IU ledger.

Method B (Buyout or Fixed Price Contracts)

You use Method B for a detail account that relates to contracts and non-inventory purchase orders. If you use this method, you must use it at the detail level. You can enter actual units with Method B. When you choose this method of computation, the system applies the following equations:

- $\text{Projected final} = \text{actual} + \text{open commitments}$
- If $\text{open commitments} + \text{actuals} = \text{zero}$, the revised budget equals the projected final values
- $\text{Percent complete} = (\text{actual} / \text{projected final}) \times 100$

Method C (Percent Complete from Cost Code Header)

You use Method C for detail accounts. The system determines the percent complete amounts at the header account level. This eliminates the need to maintain that information for each detail account. You must incorporate Method C at the detail level. You can also enter actual units with Method C. When you choose this method of computation, the system applies the following equations:

- $\text{Percent complete} = \text{the percent complete from the related header account}$
- If the header percent complete is less than 100%, then the projected final = $\text{actual} / \text{percent complete}$
- If the header percent complete is equal to 100%, then the projected final = actual
- If the percent complete is less than the threshold percent complete, then the projected final calculations are the same as the default method (Method D)

Method D (Default)

You use Method D for both header and detail accounts. This is the default method if you do not choose a specific method per line item when you create the accounts. For Method D, you can enter actual units. When you choose this method of computation:

- Projected final = the greater of the following:
 - Revised budget
 - Actuals + open commitments
- $\text{Percent complete} = (\text{actual} / \text{projected final}) \times 100$

The system uses amounts first. If no amounts are found, the system uses units to calculate the percentage of completion.

Method E (Estimate to Complete)

You use Method E for header or detail accounts when you can determine the estimated actual amount or quantity to complete the work. You can also use Method E for cost and revenue accounts.

Projected final values are equal to revised budget values, as with Method G, until you enter estimate to complete values. When you enter an estimate to complete value, the system adds that value to the actual value to calculate the projected final value. The projected final value remains the same until you enter a new estimate to complete value.

When you enter an estimate to complete value, the system adds the value to the actual amount to date. The total is the number in the projected final amounts (HA) and projected final units (HU) ledgers. When you enter an estimate to complete or estimate at completion, the new projected final values update the original budget (BORG) field in the Account Balances record for the HA and HU ledgers. The projected final balance does not change until you enter a new estimate to complete or estimate at completion value. If you enter a value in the revised budget, actual amounts or actual quantities, the projected final balance does not change. For Method E, the system always creates Account Ledger records for the HA and HU ledgers balances when you enter estimate to complete or estimate at complete values.

Method F (Forced)

You use Method F for both header and detail accounts for which you want to manually enter one of the following items:

- Percent complete, and projected final amount and quantity
- Projected amount and quantity that the project is over or under

If you do not enter the over/under projected values or if you do not enter the projected final values, the system calculates projected final information in the same way as the default method (Method D).

If you enter the over/under projected values or if you enter projected final values, then the projected final values equal the over/under projected values plus the revised budget.

If the actual values exceed the new projected final values, the projected final values equal the actual values.

For Method F, the following details apply:

- You can enter projected final units and amounts.
- You can enter projected over/under units and amounts.

- You can enter percent complete, but you cannot use it to calculate projections.
- You can enter actual units.

Method G (Budget Default-Forced)

You use Method G for revenue accounts. Method G is identical to Method F with the following exceptions:

- The projected final values can be less than zero.
- The projected final value can be less than the actual value.
- If you do not enter projected values that the project is over/under or projected final values, projected final values equal the revised budget values.

The following details apply for Method G:

- You can enter projected final units and amounts.
- You can enter projected units and amounts that the project is over or under.
- You can enter percent complete, but you cannot use it to calculate projections.
- You can enter actual units.

Method I (Include)

You use Method I for detail accounts that you want to summarize into a header or detail account at a higher level of detail. Detail accounts must be within the same cost code. The system does not calculate the projected final and percent complete for such accounts. In conjunction with Method I, you must use Method S for the related header or detail account.

The following details apply for Method I:

- You must use it with Method S.
- You must use it at the detail level.
- You can enter actual units.

Method N (No Projection)

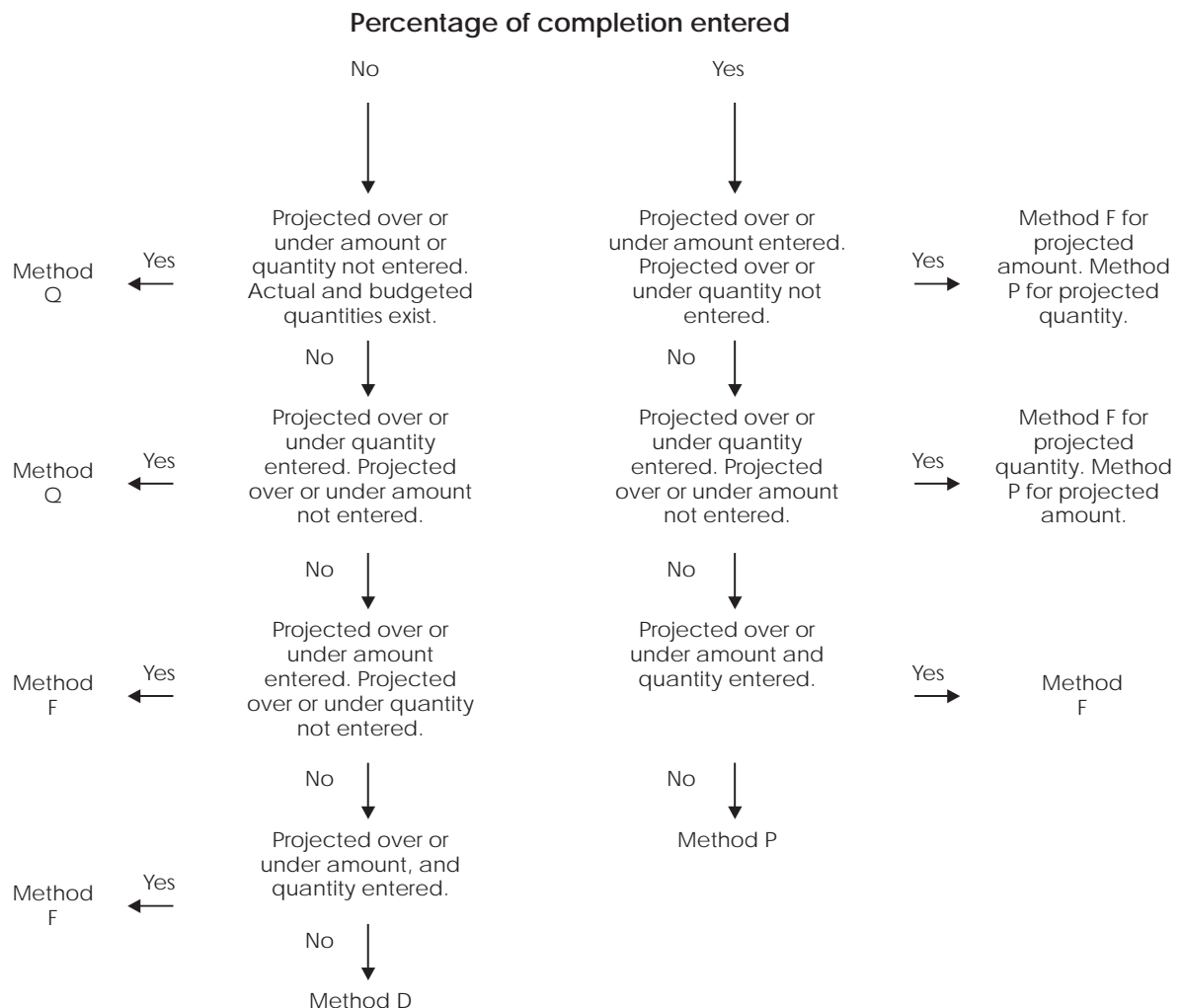
You use Method N for header and detail accounts for which you do not want to calculate final projections. This eliminates the chance of error with duplicate

projected final values when budgeting is done at the header level. You can use Method N to enter actual units. You can also use Method N at the header or detail level.

Method O (Override)

You use Method O for both header and detail accounts, and all input is allowed.

Method O can function like Methods D, F, P, or Q, depending on the information you provide. The following flowchart illustrates how the system determines which method to use.



Method P (Percent Complete)

You use Method P for both header and detail accounts for which you want to enter a percentage of completion to estimate the final projections. You can enter actual units and percent complete with Method P. When you choose this method of computation, the following results occur:

- If the percent complete is less than the threshold percent complete, or if you do not enter a percentage of completion, Method P functions like the default method (Method D).
- If the percent complete is greater than the threshold percent complete, then the actual cost/percent complete = projected final cost.
- Actual units/percent complete = projected final units.

Method Q (Quantities)

You use Method Q for both header and detail accounts in which progress is measured by unit quantity. The following results occur when you choose this method of computation:

- Percent complete = (actual quantity / projected final quantity) x 100.
- If the percent complete is greater than the threshold percent complete, then the projected final amount = actual amount / percent complete.
- Projected final units are calculated as they are with Method F.
- If the actual amount is zero and the account percentage of completion is 100 percent, one of the following applies:
 - The projected final amount is the greater value of either the committed or budgeted amount.
 - If the account is a revenue account (the original budget is negative), the projected final amount is the lesser value of either the committed or budgeted amount.
- If the percent complete is less than the threshold percent complete, Method Q works like the default method (Method D).

The following details apply for Method Q:

- You can enter projected final quantity.
- You can enter projected quantities by which the project is over or under.
- You can enter actual quantity.

Method R (Revenue-Unit Price Contract)

You use Method R for header accounts and when a contractor is paid based on the quantity in place. When you change budgets at the header level, the system revises budgets of detail accounts.

The system calculates the ratio of change in the quantity at the header level and automatically applies the percent change to the budget values for the related detail accounts. The system maintains new information for the revised budget in ledger types IA and IU.

The following details apply for Method R:

- You can enter actual units.
- You can enter projected final quantity.
- You can enter projected quantities that the project is over or under.
- The system uses the header level.

Note: If you need to include additional budget ledger types in the revised budget for your jobs, you can create user defined ledger types. Additional ledger types must be set up in the Ledger Type Master table (F0025). On the Job Cost Ledger Type Rules form, you must choose the Revise Budget Ledger option. See *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost*. You must also define additional ledger types in the user defined code table (09/LT). See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.

The system includes any budget ledgers from the Ledger Type Master table and the user defined code table (09/LT) in projected final calculations.

Header accounts

For Method R, the system calculates projected final values in the same manner as for Method F.

Detail accounts

Method R calculates the values in the detail accounts in the following manner:

- $\text{New revised budget} = \text{old budget} \times \text{ratio of change from the header account.}$
- The system calculates projected finals based on the method of computation of the detail account.

Method S (Summary)

You use Method S to summarize amounts at a lower level of detail with Method I. The system only summarizes the actual, committed, and budgeted amounts. The system does not summarize unit quantities or any other information. This method is valid for an account that satisfies the following requirements:

- The account can be either a header or a detail account.
- The account has a higher level of detail than the related accounts with Method I that you want to summarize together.
- The account must be within the same cost code as the accounts to be summarized into it.

After the accounts have been summarized, the system uses the same logic as Method O to process the information for the account with Method S.

The following example shows how Methods S and I relate to each other. The accounts with level of detail 9 and Method I are summarized into their related account with level of detail 8 and Method S:

Account Number	Level of Detail	Method
50 (company)	1	
501 (job)	2	
501.02000	3	D
501.02200	4	D
501.02200.1340	8	S
501.02200.1341	9	I
501.02200.1342	9	I
501.02200.1343	9	I
501.02600	4	D
501.02600.1340	8	S
501.02600.1341	9	I
501.02600.1342	9	I
501.02600.1343	9	I

The following details apply for Method S:

- All projected final values must be at the account line that has a method of S.
- For account lines that have a method of I, you can enter the actual units.

Method T (Total)

You use Method T for a header account. The system calculates projections in the same manner as Method D.

When level of detail totals are present on reports and inquiries, you assign Method T as the method of computation for the subtotal line.

The following details apply for Method T:

- You can enter actual units.
- You must use this method at the header level.

Method U (Remaining Unit Rate)

When you use Method U, the system calculates the remaining amount required to complete a detail account. To do this, the system uses the remaining quantity from its related header account. You can enter the remaining unit rate. Method U calculates the following values:

- $\text{Remaining amount} = \text{remaining quantity} \times \text{remaining unit rate}$
- $\text{Projected final} = \text{remaining amount} + \text{actual amount}$

For Method U, the following details apply:

- You can enter actual units.
- You can enter the remaining unit rate.
- You must use this method at the detail level.

Method V (Absolute Value)

You use Method V for header and detail accounts with credit balances, such as revenue accounts. With this method, the final projections can be less than zero. Method V calculates the following value:

- $\text{Projected final} = \text{the greater of the absolute value of the revised budget, the absolute value of the actual plus the open commitments, or the absolute value of the actual}$

For Method V, you can enter actual units.

Working with Job Progress

Based on information that you provide, the system calculates the overall percentage of completion and projected final values for a job. The projected final value information helps you locate cost and budget variances in the job so that you can adjust your job as needed. When you perform profit recognition for a job, you use percentage of completion and projected final values information.

Working with Job Progress consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Generating the Field Progress report
- ☐ Entering job progress information

To help you update your job progress information, you can generate a worksheet that you can take to the job site. You can write down estimates of the percentage of completion information, relevant amounts, and relevant quantities for your jobs on this worksheet. You can then enter the information into your system and calculate your projected final values.

The Job Cost system provides two options for entering job progress information. You can enter job progress information for a single account or for multiple accounts within the same job. If your job progress information does not suit your business needs, you can update the methods of computation you selected and recalculate the job progress information.

Generating the Field Progress Report

From the Progress Entry Reporting menu (G5121), choose Field Progress Report.

To calculate projected final information, you must first estimate the progress information for each task in the job.

The Field Progress report shows projected final amounts and quantities or projected amounts and quantities the project is over or under. It also shows the budgeted and actual amounts and quantities for the tasks in your job.

If you want to use the Field Progress report as a worksheet, you can set a processing option to show the data entry fields. You can take the worksheet to the job site, complete the entry fields, and then enter them into the Job Cost system.

Processing Options for Field Progress Report

Display

1. "As of" date selection to base the report on. "Blank" uses the current financial reporting date.

As of date _____

2. Enter a specific subledger to report on. '*' prints all subledgers.

Subledger - G/L _____

3. Enter a specific subledger type to match subledger entered above. "Blank" prints all subledger types if Option 2 is '*'.

Subledger Type _____

4. Specify lowest account level of detail (3-9).

Account Level of Detail _____

5. '1' prints underlines for entry fields based on the method of computation. "Blank" prints underlines for all fields.

Underlines _____

Entering Job Progress Information

Entering job progress information consists of the following tasks:

- Entering job progress information for an account
- Entering job progress information for a job

To enter or modify job progress information for an individual cost code account, use the Account Progress Entry form. The data entry fields that appear on the Progress Entry form depend of the method of computation that you assigned to the account. Use the Account Progress Entry form to change the method of computation for the account. The method of computation not only changes the entry fields on the Progress Entry form, but also controls how the system calculates the percent complete and the projected final cost and quantity for the account.

You use the Job Progress Entry form to enter job progress information for multiple accounts within the same job.

For the Account Progress Entry and the Job Progress Entry forms, you can use processing options to display the type of budget entry fields, to prevent changes

to the method of computation, to create an audit trail, and to control which version of Original Budget or Job Budget Revisions to execute.

In addition, you can use the JC01-99 AAls to prevent overwriting the Actual Units fields when the values associated with a line item are affected by other systems, such as Accounts Payable and Payroll.

Before you calculate the percentage of completion and projected final values, you should review the progress entry information. You can use the Work with Job Status Inquiry form to review job progress information.

The processing options for these programs must be accessed through Interactive Versions (P983051). See *Working With Interactive Versions* in the *Foundation Guide* for more information.

See Also

- *Working with a Job*
- *Understanding Methods of Computation*
- *Recalculating Job Cost Projections* for information on how to recalculate projections for a job if you must use a different method of computation or if you suspect your projected final information is incorrect
- *Entering a Budget Revision* to change budgets for which a budget ledger is defined in the processing options
- *Defining Automatic Accounting Instructions*



To enter job progress information for an account

From the Progress Entry Reporting menu (G5121), choose Account Progress Entry.

1. On Job Status Inquiry, define the accounts you want to review.
 - See *Reviewing Job Information by User Defined Columns* for information on defining the accounts.
2. Choose an account.
3. From the Row menu, choose Progress Entry and then Account.

4. On Progress Entry, complete the following optional fields:
 - Ref No
 - Description
5. If you want to change the method of computation for an account, complete the following field, and click OK:
 - MC

When you change the method of computation, the data entry fields might change.

6. Complete the following progress entry fields:
 - PercentComplete
 - Force Cumulative
 - Force Incremental
 - Total Actuals
 - Projected Final Amount
 - Force Units Cumulative
 - Force Units Incremental
 - Actual Units Cumulative
 - Actual Units Incremental
 - Projected Final Units

The progress entry fields available for data entry depend on the method of computation for the account.

7. To save the progress entry information, click OK.
8. To return to Job Status Inquiry, click Cancel.

You can review the progress entry information for all of the accounts for a job from the Job Status Inquiry form.

Field	Explanation
Ref No	<p>A number that provides an audit trail for specific transactions, such as an asset, supplier number, or document number.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>A number you can enter to associate with a group of field progress changes. You can control this number with a processing option.</p>
Description	<p>A description, remark, explanation, name, or address.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter an explanation for the field progress changes. You can also control this entry with a processing option. The system enters this explanation in the explanation field of the audit trail record.</p>
MC	<p>The method the system uses to calculate the percent complete, the projected final cost, and unit quantity for an account. Method of computation is a user defined code (51/MC).</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Use a processing option to control whether you can change the method of computation. The method of computation determines the fields that appear on the form.</p>
Actual Units Incremental	<p>An individual increase or decrease in quantities. The final quantity is based on the change to the Actual Units (AU) ledger. The system calculates the total actual units. This field appears with every method of computation. The method of computation and the processing option determine which fields appear and allow input.</p>
Actual Units Cumulative	<p>The cumulative total of the Actual Units (AU) ledger. The system calculates the positive or negative actual units. This field appears with every method of computation</p>

Field	Explanation
Force Cumulative	<p>The cumulative total of the Force Total (FA) ledger. The system calculates the positive or negative force amount. The method of computation and the processing option determines which fields appear and allow input. This field appears with Methods F, G, O, and S.</p> <p>In WorldSoftware, the Force Total is differentiated from the combined Progress Entry (P510211) amount as an update to the HA ledger.</p> <p>In OneWorld, the HA ledger is updated by the projected final amount column.</p>
Force Incremental	<p>An incremental change to the Force Amount (FA) ledger. The system calculates the Force Total. The method of computation and the processing option determine which fields appear and allow input. This field appears with Methods F, G, O, and S.</p> <p>Note: In WorldSoftware, the Force Total is differentiated from the combined progress entry (P510211) as an update to the HA ledger. In OneWorld, the HA ledger is updated using the projected final amount column instead.</p>
+/- Actual	An individual increase or decrease in quantities. The final quantity is based on the change to the Actual Units (AU) ledger. The system calculates the total actual units. This field appears with every method of computation. The method of computation and the processing option determine which fields appear and allow input.
Actual Units Cumulative	The cumulative total of the Actual Units (AU) ledger. The system calculates the positive or negative actual units. This field appears with every method of computation
PercentComplete	The cumulative total percentage that is complete. To define which fields appear on the form and which fields accept input, use Methods F, G, O, P, or S of computation or set a processing option. This figure is a cumulative change to the Percent Complete (F%) ledger. The value entered represents a percentage. For example, 50 is 50%.
Total Actuals	View the actual amounts in this field. You cannot change the values in this field. The displayed amounts come from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger.
Projected Final Amount	The projected final amount for a job. This figure displays a cumulative change to the Projected Final Amount (HA) ledger. The method of computation and the processing option determines which fields appear and allow input.
Force Units Cumulative	The cumulative total of the Force Total (FU) ledger. The system calculates the positive or negative force units. The method of computation and the processing option determine which fields appear and allow input. This field appears with Methods F, G, O, and S.

Field	Explanation
Force Units Incremental	This figure displays an incremental change to the Force Units (FU) ledger. The system calculates the Force Total. The method of computation and the processing option determines which fields appear and allow input. This field appears with Methods F, G, O, and S.
Projected Final Units	The estimated final quantity of an individual unit. The method of computation and the processing option assignment determine which fields appear and allow unit input. This estimate displays a cumulative change to the Projected Final Units (HU) ledger.

Processing Options for Job Cost Progress Entry

Display

1. Enter "1" to display +/- (incremental), enter "2" to display total (cumulative), leave blank to display all entry fields.

Budget Change as
Incremental/Cumulative

Process

2. Enter "1" to bypass G/L date editing.

Job Cost Bypass G/L Date Editing

3. Enter "1" to prevent changes to the Method of Computation field.

Prevent Changes to MOC

Audit Trail

4. Enter "1" to create an audit trail record for each change, enter "2" to not create audit trail records, leave blank to create audit trail records per period change.

Job Cost Budget Audit Trail
Creation

5. Enter the Reference Number to be updated on audit trail records created.

Reference Number

6. Enter the override description to be updated on audit trail records created. If left blank "Field Progress Entry" will be used.

Audit Trail Description

Version

7. Enter the version of Original Budget Entry to execute. If left blank version ZJDE0001 will be used.

Original Budget Entry Version _____

8. Enter the version of Job Budget Revisions to execute. If left blank version ZJDE0001 will be used.

Job Budget Revisions Version _____

► To enter job progress information for a job

From the Progress Entry Reporting menu (G5121), choose Job Progress Entry.

1. On Job Status Inquiry, complete the processing options information, and click OK.
2. On Job Status Inquiry, define the accounts you want to review.

See *Reviewing Job Information by User Defined Columns* for information about defining the accounts.

3. Choose an account.
4. From the Row menu, choose Progress Entry and then Job.

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	M	C	P	E	L	D	U	M	Reference 2	Explan
01000		GENERAL REQUIREMENT	N		N			3				Field Progress Ei
02000		SITE WORK	N		N			3				Field Progress Ei
02200		Earthwork	N		B		4		CY			Field Progress Ei
02200	1340	Labor	N		N		8		MH			Field Progress Ei
02200	1341	Regular	D				9		MH			Field Progress Ei
02200	1342	Overtime	D				9		MH			Field Progress Ei
02200	1343	Burden	D				9					Field Progress Ei
02200	1350	Materials	P				8		EA			Field Progress Ei
02200	1355	Equipment	D				8		HR			Field Progress Ei
02200	1360	Subcontracting	B				8		LS			Field Progress Ei

5. On Progress Entry by Job, click the Display tab and complete the following fields to define the accounts:

- Column Version
- Date/Period
- Level of Detail
- Subledger
- Method of Computation

See *Column Versions* for more information on Column Versions.

6. To further define the accounts, click the Additional Selections tab and complete the following fields:
 - Skip From Cost Type
 - Skip Thru Cost Type
 - Skip From Cost Code
 - Skip Thru Cost Code
7. To further define the accounts, click the Columns tab.
8. Click any of the following options:
 - Projected Final Unit Rate
 - Projected Final Units
 - Projected Final Amount
 - Actual Amount
 - Actual +/- Units
 - Actual Units
 - Open Commitment Units
 - Open Commitment Amount
 - Revised Budget Units
 - Revised Budget Amount
9. To further define the accounts, click the More Columns tab.
10. Click any of the following options:
 - Remaining Unit Rate
 - Estimate at Completion Unit Rate
 - Estimate to Complete Unit Rate
 - Force Total Unit Rate
 - Force +/- Unit Rate
 - Percent Complete
 - Estimate at Completion Units

- Estimate to Complete Units
 - Force Total Units
 - Force +/- Units
 - Estimate at Completion Amount
 - Estimate to Complete Amount
11. To further define the accounts, click the Budget Revisions tab.
 12. Click any of the following options:
 - Budget Rev Amount Entry
 - Budget Rev Units Entry
 - Budget Rev +/- Amount Entry
 - Budget Rev +/- Units Entry
 13. Click Find.
 14. In the detail area, choose an account, and complete any of the following fields:
 - Explanation
 - Reference 2
 - Method of Computation
 15. To save your entries, click OK.
 16. To return to Job Status Inquiry, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Column Version	The Job Progress Entry format name that is used to store user defined entry columns.
Date/Period	<p>This entry field designates either a period within the current fiscal year or a specific date.</p> <p>To designate a period of the current fiscal year for the selected company, enter a number from 1 to 14. For example, enter 10 for period 10 of the current year.</p> <p>To designate a date, use your company's fiscal date pattern. For example, enter 01/01/99 for the fiscal date of January 1, 1999.</p>
Method of Computation	The method the system uses to calculate the percent complete, the projected final cost, and unit quantity for an account. Method of computation is a user defined code (51/MC).

Processing Options for Progress Entry by Job

Display

1. Enter the Cost Code range to display:

Cost Code From _____
Cost Code Thru _____

2. Enter the Cost Type range to display:

Cost Type From _____
Cost Type Thru _____

3. Enter a '1' to restrict entry to the account ranges specified above. Leave blank to allow changes to the account range.

Job Cost Restrict Ranges _____

4. Enter a '1' to prevent changes to the Method of Computation field.

Prevent MOC Changes _____

5. Enter the Job Progress Entry Column Version to display.

Job Progress Entry Column Version _____

Note: The columns version are saved in the User Overrides (F98950).

6. Enter a '1' to allow changes or additions of Job Progress Entry Column Versions.

Job Progress Entry Column Version Add/Change _____

Process

1. Enter the Amount Ledger Type for Budget Revisions. Leave blank (default) to update 'JA'. The Budget Unit Ledger is determined automatically as the Amount Ledger ending in 'U'; therefore 'JU'.

Ledger Type _____

2. Enter '1' to by pass G/L date editing.

Job Cost Bypass G/L Date Editing _____

3. Enter '1' to create an audit trail record for each change. '2' to not create audit trail records, leave blank to create audit trail records per period change.

Job Cost Budget Audit Trail
Creation

4. Enter the Reference Number to be updated on audit trail records created.

Reference 2

5. Enter the override explanation to be updated on audit trail records. If left blank "Field Progress Entry" will be used.

Override Explanation

Versions

1. Enter the version of Budget Original to execute. If left blank version ZJDE0001 will be used.

Budget Original Version

2. Enter the version of Budget Revisions to execute. If left blank version ZJDE0001 will be used.

Budget Revisions Version



Profit Recognition

At any time before completion of a job, you can perform profit recognition to estimate the profit for the job. The system calculates job profit by creating journal entries to adjust the actual costs and revenue for the job to what they should be, based on the percentage of completion of the job. The profit estimates can reflect either a net profit or a net loss. In short, performing profit recognition is moving balances from the balance sheet to the income statement.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Estimating job profit
- ☐ Revising estimated profit information
- ☐ Understanding profit recognition journal entries
- ☐ Working with profit recognition journal entries
- ☐ Generating the Executive Summary report
- ☐ Opening or closing a job

When you perform profit recognition, you can create journal entries to recognize your estimated profit for financial reporting purposes. You do this to adjust actual profit to what it should be, based on the percentage of completion of the job. You can also move costs from work-in-progress to your income statement.

Profit recognition is independent of the billing status of the job. For example, you can recognize profit for a job even if you have not billed the customer for the completed work.

You can use profit recognition to perform the following functions:

- Record job-to-date revenue and expenses on your income statement
- Relieve the work-in-progress amounts from your balance sheet
- Record overbilling and underbilling amounts
- Enter single or group job adjustments for stored materials and accrued costs
- Record provision for projected loss



Estimating Job Profit

To estimate the profit for a job, you run the Profit Recognition Build program. If the profit estimation is incorrect, you can remove the profit recognition version, make necessary changes to the job information, and rerun the Profit Recognition Build program.

Estimating job profit consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Entering the percentage of completion
- ☐ Building profit recognition data
- ☐ Removing a recognition version

The system calculates estimated profit based on the following criteria:

- The percent complete is based on either the current cost or the current revenue (AA ledger) for the job divided by the projected finals (HA ledger).
- Earned amounts are calculated as the projected final amounts multiplied by the percent complete.
- The percent complete for a job cannot be greater than 100 percent. If the percent complete for a job is calculated to be greater than 100 percent, the system uses 100 percent to calculate the profit recognition.
- Over/under amounts are calculated as the actual amounts minus the earned amounts.

You can set up your system so that it does not calculate the profit for a job until the percentage of completion is greater than or equal to a certain amount. This amount is called a profit recognition threshold. The system recognizes profit for accounts with a profit recognition threshold in the following ways:

- If the percentage of completion is less than the threshold amount, the earned job-to-date profit is recorded as zero.
- If the percentage of completion is based on cost, the system forces the earned revenue to equal the earned cost. If it is based on revenue, the system forces the earned cost to equal the earned revenue.
- After the threshold is reached, the deferred profit can be recognized immediately or amortized over the remaining life of the job.

Entering the Percentage of Completion

You can enter the percentage of completion for a job before you estimate its profit information. The percentage of completion for the job can be entered manually, or you can direct the system to calculate a percentage of completion using the actual and projected final amounts by not overriding in the F% ledger.

When you created your job master record, the system created the following account in the Account Master table (F0901) to store percentage of completion information in the F% ledger:

- Job Number.Blank Cost Code.Blank Cost Type

If you are generating profit recognition by subledger, you must enter a percent complete for each subledger for the job to enable the system to calculate projected final values. The subledger does not store the projected final amounts in the HA ledger.

To enter the percentage of completion

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Update Percent Complete.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Update % Complete.

Job Number	Description	Job Type	P E	Percent Complete
5100	Potomac Hotel	JB		
5200	Drill Press	JB		
5300	Cooler/Freezer	ET		
5350	Wet and Willy Wilderness Ride	JB		
5351	Baseball Ballpark	JB		
5352	Light Rail Construction	JB		
5400	Highway Contractor	JB		
5500	An Engineering Group	JB		

4. On Update Percent Complete, complete the following field for the job:
- Percent Complete

Field	Explanation
Percent Complete	The percent complete of a job level. Change this field only if you want to override what the system calculates as a percent complete during the profit recognition build. If you override this calculation, the system updates Percent Complete (F%) ledger with the blank cost code and blank cost type.

See Also

- Working with Job Progress* for more information about how the system calculates percentage of completion for a job

Building Profit Recognition Data

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Profit Recognition Build.

After you enter the percentage of completion for a job, you can run the Build Recognition Data program to estimate profit information for the job. The system estimates profit information by multiplying the percentage of completion by the projected final costs and revenue in the HA ledger.

When you estimate profit information, the system calculates the estimated profit-to-date and projected final profit, revenue, and cost details for the job. You

can calculate estimated profit information by period, by quarter-to-date, by year-to-date, and by job-to-date to meet your financial reporting needs.

Profit recognition is independent of the billing status of the job. For example, you can recognize profit for a job even if you have not billed the customer for all complete work.

The system calculates projected final information in one of the following ways:

- Directly from the percentage of completion you enter for the job.
- Based on the projected amounts you create when you calculate job progress. This is the AA ledger amount divided by the HA ledger amount.

The projected final cost amount can be calculated using the balance in the HA ledger or by calculating the actual amount divided by the percent complete number that you enter. Projected final revenue always comes from the HA ledger.

Profit can be recognized at the project, job, or subledger level. In addition, you can regenerate profit information for a closed period when adjustments are needed.

The Profit Recognition Build program calculates the following figures:

- Percentage of completion
- Earned cost and revenue
- Over/under amounts

Processing Options for Build Profit Recognition Data (R51800)

Process Tab

Use these processing options to specify the type of information to process when working with profit recognition.

1. Process Mode

Use this processing option to specify the mode in which to run this program. Valid values are:

- Blank Run the program in preliminary mode. This is the default. You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. This program will produce a report, which will help you ensure that the profit recognition information is correct. Running the program in preliminary mode does not update profit recognition information.
- 1 Run the program in final mode. This option will update and commit profit recognition information.

2. Period End Date

Use this processing option to specify the period end date through which profit will be recognized. You must enter a valid date.

3. Prior Quarter End Date

Use this processing option to specify the prior quarter end date. This date should have an existing profit recognition history record. If you do not enter a valid prior quarter ending date, the Earned Current Quarter amounts will be set to the Earned Job to Date amounts.

4. Company

Use this processing option to designate the company number for which Profit Recognition will be performed. The company must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and have a complete Balance Sheet.

5. Summarization Level

Use this processing option to specify the summarization level to store financial data. Valid values are:

- 1 Project level
- 2 Job level. This is the default.
- 3 Subledger level

6. Threshold

Use this processing option to specify the profit recognition threshold percent. For example, enter 10% as 10.

7. Defer Preference

Use this processing option to enter the deferred project recognizing method. Valid values are:

- 1 Recognize deferred profit all at once. This is the default.
- 2 Defer recognition over the life of the Job/Project.

8. Projected Final Cost

Use this processing option to determine from which ledger the projected final cost is calculated. Valid values are:

Blank Accumulate projected final cost stored in the HA ledger. This is the default.

- 1 Derive projected final cost using the percent completion from the F% ledger with a blank Cost Code and Cost Type.

9. Recognition Method

Use this processing option to determine the Profit Recognition Method to load into each project, job, or subledger processed. Valid values are:

- 1 Percent of Cost. This is the default.
- 2 Percent of Revenue.
- 3 Percent of Cost or Revenue, whichever gives lower profit.

Version Tab

Use this processing options to specify which version of the report to run.

1. Executive Summary Version (R51443)

Use this processing option to enter the version of the Executive Summary Report (R51443) to be used. Leave blank if you do not want to print this report.

Removing a Recognition Version

If the system generates incorrect profit recognition that was generated during the Building Profit Recognition Data process, you can remove the recognition information and regenerate the profit recognition as long as the regeneration is within the same accounting period. If you have created journal entries for a recognition version or if a recognition version has been updated to the journal and is now history, you cannot remove the recognition version.

The information you remove is deleted from the Profit Recognition table (F5144).

► **To remove a recognition version**

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Remove a Recognition Version.

When you choose Remove a Recognition Version, a processing option form appears. Enter the Recognition version batch number and click OK. The system prompts you to display the results online or to send the results to a printer.

Processing Options for Remove a Recognition Version

Process

Enter the Profit Recognition (R51800)
version and/or job to remove.

Version
Job

Revising Estimated Profit Information

When you estimate profit information, the system calculates the estimated profit-to-date and projected final profit, revenue, and cost details for the job. You might need to revise profit information to reflect your business needs. You also use estimated profit information for financial reporting purposes.

Revising estimated profit information consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Revising estimated profit information for a single job
- ☐ Revising estimated profit information for multiple jobs

If the estimated profit information does not meet your business needs, change any of the following items:

- Profit recognition method
- Accrued or deferred costs
- Projected final values
- Percent complete threshold

Do not rerun the Profit Recognition Build program after single or group job adjustments.

When you are satisfied with the estimated profit, you lock the estimated profit information to prevent unauthorized changes. To make changes to locked information, you must unlock the information. Locked jobs can be unlocked only by the person who locked the job.

To delete the incorrect estimated profit information, run the Removing a Recognition Version program.

Note: You cannot revise profit recognition information that is history. To determine whether the profit recognition information is history, use the Work with Profit Recognition Versions form. If the Version field for the job is blank, journal entries have been created, and the profit recognition information is history.

Revising Estimated Profit Information for a Single Job

If you want to revise the projected final revenue, cost, or profit, you can do so in group-job or single-job adjustments. If you want to revise other factors that are related to estimating job profit, such as budgets, actuals, or commitments, you must do so in the system of origin. You should delete the profit recognition version and rerun the Profit Recognition Build program if you perform any revisions.

To revise estimated profit information for a single job

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Single Job Adjustments.

1. On Work with Profit Recognition Versions, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Version
 - Effective Date
 - Job Number
2. Choose a job that has information in the Version field.
3. To revise information for a single job, choose Single Job from the Row menu and any of the following options:
 - To change one or more methods that the system uses for recognizing job profit, complete any of the following fields on Single Job Adjustments:
 - Profit %
 - Accrual(/Deferral)
 - Recog Method
 - Deferred Method
 - To change projected final values, complete any of the following Projected Final Amount fields in the detail area:
 - Revenue
 - Cost
 - Profit

You can change either or both projected final revenue and projected final cost, and the system recalculates projected final profit.

If you enter a value for projected final profit, either projected final revenue or projected final cost must be blank for the system to calculate the remaining value.

- To change the percent complete information for a job, choose the Percent Complete Entry option and complete any of the following Percent Complete fields in the detail area:
 - Revenue
 - Cost
 - Profit

When you choose the Percent Complete Entry option, the Projected Final Amount field in the detail area changes to Percent Complete. When you turn off the Percent Complete Entry option, the Percent Complete field in the detail area changes back to Projected Final Amount.

You can change the percentage for either or both revenue and cost, and the system recalculates projected final profit.

If you enter a percentage for projected final profit, either projected final revenue or projected final cost must be blank for the system to calculate the remaining value.

- To lock or unlock the estimated profit information, choose Lock/Unlock from the Form menu.

When estimated profit information is locked, you cannot enter information in any field. Only the person who locked the information can unlock the information.

Single Job Adjustments - [Single Job Adjustments]

File Edit Preferences Form Window Help

Links Budget... Previous... Next OLE... Internet

Version: [] Effective Date: 5/31/05
 Job Number: 5100 Potomac Hotel Subledger: []
 Profit %: [] ☒ Percent Complete Entry Accrual/Deferral: []
 Recog Method: 1 Percent of cost (Cost to Cost) Deferred Method: 1 Recognize all profit in 1st PP

	Revenue	Cost	Profit	%
Projected Final Amount	4,570,000.00	4,259,500.00	310,500.00	6.79
Actual To Date		5,000.00	5,000.00	
Percent Complete		.12		
Remaining	4,570,000.00	4,254,500.00	315,500.00	6.90
Revised Budget	4,570,000.00	4,259,500.00	310,500.00	6.79
Earned Current Period	5,364.48	5,000.00	364.48	6.79
Earned Year to Date	5,364.48	5,000.00	364.48	6.79
Earned Job to Date	5,364.48	5,000.00	364.48	6.79
Unearned Backlog	4,564,635.52	4,254,500.00	310,135.52	6.79
Under Billing		5,364.48		

- To review budget information for the job, choose Budget Information from the Form menu.

- To review account information for the job, choose Job Status Inquiry from the Form menu.
 - To review quarter-to-date information, choose Quarter to Date from the Form menu.
 - To review attachments for the job, choose Attachments from the Form menu.
4. To return to Work With Profit Recognition Versions, click Cancel or Close until the Work With Profit Recognition Versions form appears.

Field	Explanation
Profit %	<p>The level of completion at which the actual cost becomes significant for recognizing profit on a job. If the percent complete for a job is less than the threshold percent, profit recognition is deferred. If the percent complete is equal to or greater than the threshold, profit recognition can occur. You can recognize the entire deferred profit toward the current recognition period or recognize it proportionately over the life of the job.</p> <p>You can specify the threshold percent with either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A processing option for the Profit Recognition program • The Profit % field on the Single Job Adjustments form
Accrual(/Deferral)	<p>A code that specifies whether to accrue or defer additional costs to a job. A deferred cost can be the value of stored materials, which have been received but not yet used on a job. A positive amount in this field is an accrued cost that increases the job-to-date actual costs. A negative amount is a deferred cost that decreases the job-to-date actual costs. In the profit recognition process, this amount is initially set to zero.</p> <p>Note: The automatic accounting instructions JCSMI and JCSMJ identify the accounts for deferred costs. JCAPC and JCAPO identify the accounts for accrued costs.</p>
Recog Method	<p>The method of recognition for job-to-date earned profit. The recognition method controls whether the percent complete is applied to costs or billings (revenue). Valid values are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Percent of cost (cost to cost). 2 Percent of revenue. 3 The percent complete applies to the lesser of the two, cost or revenue. The system applies the percentage to the one that results in a lower job-to-date earned profit. <p>Note: If the job-to-date earned profit is equal for both cost and revenue, the system uses method 1.</p>

Field	Explanation
Deferred Method	<p>A value that controls how to recognize the deferred profit that accrues while the percent complete for a job is less than the threshold percent for profit recognition. Valid values are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Recognize all the accrued profit in the first period that the percent complete is equal to or greater than the threshold. 2 Recognize the accrued profit proportionately over the life of the job beginning with the first period that the percent complete is equal to or greater than the threshold. The total profit recognized is equal to: $[(\% \text{ Complete} - \text{Threshold } \%) / (1 - \text{Threshold } \%)] * \text{Projected Final Profit}.$
Revenue	<p>The total of all the changes to the budgeted amounts for the revenue accounts of a job. Revenue is calculated using the current year records from the Account Balances file (F0902) for the job's revenue accounts. The balance forward and the net posting amounts for each period up to the current period are added together for these records. The ledger types of the related ledgers are user defined codes (51/RB) and (51/RU).</p> <p>Note: Automatic accounting instructions (items JCCAx) control the ranges of accounts that are considered as revenue accounts.</p>
Cost	<p>The original budgeted amount for all cost accounts on a job in the Projected Amounts ledger HA. This figure is the sum of the Original Budget field (BORG) from the current year balance records in the Account Balances file (F0902) for all cost accounts.</p> <p>The automatic accounting instruction ranges for items JCSTxx determine what accounts are considered to be cost accounts.</p>

Processing Options for Profit Recognition Master

Version

1. Enter the version of Job Status Inquiry to execute. If left blank version ZJDE0001 will be used.

Job Status Inquiry Version

Revising Estimated Profit Information for Multiple Jobs

If you want to revise the projected final revenue, cost, or profit, you can do so in group-job or single-job adjustments. If you want to revise other factors that

are related to estimating job profit, such as budgets, actuals, or commitments, you must do so in the system of origin. You should delete the profit recognition version and rerun the Profit Recognition Build program if you perform any revisions.

► To revise estimated profit information for multiple jobs

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Group Job Adjustments.

1. On Work With Profit Recognition Versions, from the Form menu, choose Group Job.

Job Number	Job Name	Version	Effective Date	Threshold %	Def Mth	Recog Method	Profit
5100	Potomac Hotel		5/31/05		1	1	
5200	Drill Press		5/31/05		1	1	
1620	Birmingham Steel - Mem	XJDE0001	6/30/05		1	1	
29001	Heavy Highway Construc	XJDE0001	6/30/05		1	1	

2. On Group Job Adjustments, click and drag any one of the following columns in the detail area to reorder the detail information:
 - Version, Effective Date
 - Earned Job to Date
 - Earned Year to Date
 - Earned Current Quarter
 - Earned Current Period
3. To revise estimated profit information for multiple jobs, choose any of the following options:

To change the estimated profit by changing method information, choose a job that has information in the Version field and complete any of the following fields:

- Recog Method
- Threshold %
- Def Mth
- Accrual/(Deferral)

To change the estimated profit by final amount information, choose a job that has information in the Version field and complete any of the following fields:

- Projected Final Profit
- Projected Final Revenue
- Projected Final Cost

You can change either or both projected final revenue and projected final cost, and the system recalculates projected final profit.

If you enter a value for projected final profit, projected final revenue or projected final cost must be blank for the system to calculate the remaining value.

- To change Percent Complete information, choose the Percent Complete Entry option. Then choose a job that has information in the Version field and complete any of the following fields:
 - Proj Final Revenue %
 - Proj Final Cost %
 - Projected Final Profit %

When you choose the Percent Complete Entry option, the Projected Final Amount field in the detail area changes to Percent Complete. When you turn off the Percent Complete Entry option, the Percent Complete field in the detail area changes back to Projected Final Amount.

You can change the percentage for revenue, cost, or revenue and cost, and the system recalculates projected final profit.

If you enter a percentage for projected final profit, either projected final revenue or projected final cost must be blank for the system to calculate the remaining value.

- To lock or unlock profit information, complete the following field:
 - User Lock

When estimated profit information is locked, you cannot enter information in any field. Only the person who locked the information can unlock the information.

- To review estimated profit information for a single job, choose a job and then choose Single Job from the Row menu.
 - To review budget information for a single job, choose a job and then choose Single Job from the Row menu.
 - To review account information for a job, choose a job and then choose Job Status Inquiry from the Row menu.
 - To review attachments for a job, choose a job and then choose Attachments from the Row menu.
4. To return to Work With Profit Recognition Versions, click Cancel or Close until the Work With Profit Recognition Versions form appears.

Field	Explanation
Threshold %	<p>The level of completion at which the actual cost becomes significant for recognizing profit on a job. If the percent complete for a job is less than the threshold percent, profit recognition is deferred. If the percent complete is equal to or greater than the threshold, profit recognition can occur. You can recognize the entire deferred profit toward the current recognition period or recognize it proportionately over the life of the job.</p> <p>You can specify the threshold percent with either of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A processing option for the Profit Recognition program• The Profit % field on the Single Job Adjustments form
Def Mth	<p>A value that controls how to recognize the deferred profit that accrues while the percent complete for a job is less than the threshold percent for profit recognition. Valid values are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Recognize all the accrued profit in the first period that the percent complete is equal to or greater than the threshold.2 Recognize the accrued profit proportionately over the life of the job beginning with the first period that the percent complete is equal to or greater than the threshold. The total profit recognized is equal to: $[(\% \text{ Complete} - \text{Threshold } \%) / (1 - \text{Threshold } \%)] * \text{Projected Final Profit.}$

Field	Explanation
Accrual/(Deferral)	<p>An amount for adjusting actual costs. A positive amount (Accrual) increases actual costs and a negative amount (deferral) decreases actual costs. The system can use the amount that you enter for stored material adjustments, vouchers, or purchase order receipts that you have not entered in the system, or other site information that the system has not been updated for.</p> <p>The system will record deferrals in accounts determined by the JCSMI or JCSMJ AAI's. The system will record accruals in accounts determined by the JCAPC or JCAPO AAI's.</p>
Projected Final Profit	<p>The projected final revenue minus the projected final cost. You can use this field in one of the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To display the projected final profit. The system will automatically subtract revenue from cost and determine the profit. • To calculate the projected final revenue. You will clear the Projected Final Revenue field, click the Percent Complete Entry, and then enter the percentage of the current projected final profit. For example, enter %20 or 20% in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit. • To calculate the projected final cost. You will clear the Projected Final Revenue field, click the Percent Complete Entry, and then enter the percentage of the current projected final profit. For example, enter %20 or 20% in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the cost should be for a 20 percent profit.
Projected Final Revenue	<p>The projected final amount (ledger type HA) in the Account Balances (F0902) table for the revenue accounts of a job. Initially, this amount is equal to the projected final revenue that results when you run the Build Recognition Data (R51800) program. After you run this program, the system allows you to manually change the amount. You can also enter a percentage figure and the system automatically calculates the amount.</p> <p>If you enter the percent complete as it applies to revenue, click the Percent Complete Entry and type the number. Precede or follow the number with %. For example, you can type 20 percent as %20 or 20%.</p> <p>Note: The JCCAxX AAI's control the ranges of accounts that are considered as revenue accounts.</p>

Field	Explanation
Proj Final Revenue %	<p>The projected final amount (ledger type HA) in the Account Balances (F0902) table for the revenue accounts of a job. Initially, this amount is equal to the projected final revenue that results when you run the Build Recognition Data (R51800) program. After you run this program, you can use this field to manually change the amount. You can also enter a percentage figure, and the system automatically calculates the amount.</p> <p>If you enter the percent complete as it applies to revenue, click the Percent Complete Entry and type the number.</p> <p>In WorldSoftware, precede or follow the number with %. For example, enter %20 or 20% in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit.</p> <p>In OneWorld, enter only the number. For example, enter 20 in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit.</p> <p>Note: The JCCAxX AAI's control the ranges of accounts that are considered as revenue accounts.</p>
Proj Final Cost %	<p>The projected final amount (ledger type HA) in the Account Balances (F0902) table for the cost accounts of a job. Initially, this amount is equal to the projected final cost that results when you run the Build Recognition Data (R51800) program. After you run this program, you can use this field to manually change the amount. You can also enter a percentage figure, and the system automatically calculates the amount.</p> <p>If you enter the percent complete as it applies to revenue, click the Percent Complete Entry and type the number.</p> <p>In WorldSoftware, precede or follow the number with %. For example, enter %20 or 20% in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit.</p> <p>In OneWorld, enter only the number. For example, enter 20 in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit.</p> <p>Note: The JCSTxx AAI's control the ranges of accounts that are considered as cost accounts.</p>

Field	Explanation
Projected Final Profit %	<p>The percentage of the projected final revenue minus the projected final cost. You can use this field in one of the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To display the projected final profit. The system will automatically subtract cost from revenue and determine the profit. <li>• To calculate the projected final revenue. You will clear the Projected Final Revenue field, click the Percent Complete Entry, and then enter the percentage of the current projected final profit. <li>• To calculate the projected final cost. You will clear the Projected Final Revenue field, click the Percent Complete Entry, and then enter the percentage of the current projected final profit. <p>In WorldSoftware, precede or follow the number with %. For example, enter %20 or 20% in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit.</p> <p>In OneWorld, enter only the number. For example, enter 20 in the Profit field and the system will calculate what the revenue should be for a 20 percent profit.</p>
Projected Final Cost	<p>The projected final amount (ledger type HA) in the Account Balances file (F0902) for a job's cost accounts. Initially, this amount is equal to the projected final cost that results when the Build Recognition Data program (P51800) is run. You can then use this field to manually change the amount. You can also enter a percentage, and the system automatically calculates the amount.</p> <p>If you enter a percentage, which is the percent complete as it applies to cost, type the number preceded or followed by a percent sign (%). For example, you can type 20 percent as either %20 or 20%.</p> <p>Note: Automatic accounting instructions (items JCSTxx) control the ranges of accounts that are considered as cost accounts.</p>

Processing Options for Profit Recognition Master

Version

1. Enter the version of Job Status Inquiry to execute. If left blank version ZJDE0001 will be used.

Job Status Inquiry Version _____

2. Enter the 'Select' button exit of a '1' for Group Job Adjustments (default) or '2' for Single Job Adjustments.

'Select' Button Exits _____

Understanding Profit Recognition Journal Entries

The last step in the profit recognition process is to create journal entries for your profit information. The Create Journal Entries program creates journal entries for each profit recognition record you process.

The system creates journal entries for the Account Ledger table (F0911). This process results in a batch of documents with document type JE (journal entry).

One type of journal entry contains the entries for cost and revenue to be recognized on the income statement from work-in-progress on the balance sheet. The system does not reverse this information in the next period.

Another type of journal entry contains the entries for over/under billings or costs, deferred costs, accrued payables, and recognition of estimated projected final loss. The system reverses this information in the next period.

After you create journal entries, the system moves profit recognition record to history and changes the version to blank. After the system moves a profit recognition record to history, the record cannot be revised. To change a journal entry, you must post it to the Account Balances table (F0902) and regenerate the profit recognition record using the Profit Recognition Build program for the same period. Journal entries that you create in this way include only the incremental change to the original information.

The following list identifies the types of journal entries that the system creates during profit recognition:

- Recognized Revenue and Cost (Income Statement)
- Recognized Revenue and Cost (work in process on Balance Sheet)
- Overbilling
- Underbilling
- Provision for Loss
- Accrued Cost
- Deferred Cost
- Record User Changes to Projected Final Costs
- Changes to Projected Final Revenue
- Changes to Projected Final Profit

Each journal entry contains descriptions of account number elements (for example, business unit.object.subsidiary) and the sequence that the system uses to find valid values for each element. The account elements and the sequence information is presented in a two-column format. The left column identifies the element that makes up the account number. The right column identifies the sequence that the system uses to find a valid value for that specific account element.

Recognized Revenue and Cost - Income Statement

The system uses Income Statement (IS) and Balance Sheet (BS) AAIs to move work-in-progress (WIP) amounts from WIP on the balance sheet to cost of sales and revenue accounts on the income statement.

The following two-column table shows the elements of the account number in the left-hand column. The sequence for finding a valid value for the account element is provided in the right-hand column.

Business Unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processing option in the Create Journal Entries program 2. IS series (AAI) 3. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	IS series (AAI)
Subsidiary	IS series (AAI)
Subledger	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processing option 2. IS series (AAI)
Subledger Type	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processing option 2. IS series (AAI)

The system uses a user defined code (51/IS) to find the AAI to use, instead of IS, to recognize revenue and cost amounts according to different business unit types. If the specified AAI cannot be found, the system uses the ISxxxx AAI.

To record specific costs or revenues to different accounts, you define ISxxxx and BSxxxx, where xxxx is the first four digits of the object account from WIP. If ISxxxx is not set up, the system uses the object account from the IS item. If BSxxxx is not set up, the system uses the object account from the BS item.

You must set up the IS and BS AAI's only if the object cost type of the original entry is within the account range identified by the GLG2 and GLG5 AAI's. The General Accounting system defines these data items.

Recognized Revenue and Cost - WIP on Balance Sheet

Business Unit	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	BS series (AAI)
Subsidiary	BS series (AAI)
Subledger	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Subledger Type	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

This account will not be reversed in the following month.

Overbilling

You overbill when your actual revenue is more than your earned-to-date revenue on a job. The system creates a journal entry for a revenue account such as Overbilled Revenue. It also creates an offsetting credit for an unearned revenue liability account.

Calculate overbilling amounts if you use the percent of cost method. The system adjusts costs if you use the percent of revenue method.

Debit Entry

Business Unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Processing option 2. JCCOUA (AAI) 3. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCCOUA (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCCOUA (AAI)

Subledger	1. Processing option 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Subledger Type	1. Processing option 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

If you use the percent of revenue method, the debit entry AAI is JCBOUA.

Credit Entry

Business Unit	1. JCBE (AAI) 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCBE (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCBE (AAI)
Subledger	Blank
Subledger Type	Blank

Underbilling

You underbill when your actual revenue is less than your earned-to-date revenue on a job. The system creates a journal entry for a revenue account, such as Unbilled Revenue. It also creates an offsetting debit for an accrued revenue asset account.

Calculate underbilling amounts if you use the percent of cost method. The system adjusts costs if you use the percent of revenue method.

Debit Entry

Business Unit	1. JCCE (AAI) 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCCE (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCCE (AAI)
Subledger	Blank
Subledger Type	Blank

Credit Entry

Business Unit	1. Processing option 2. JCCOUA (AAI) 3. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCCOUA (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCCOUA (AAI)
Subledger	1. Processing option 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Subledger Type	1. Processing option 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

If you use the percent of revenue method, the credit entry AAI is JCBOUA.

Provision for Loss

When the projected final amounts result in a projected loss, the system records the loss amount in the period when the loss occurs. The system adjusts cost and revenue amounts, depending on the profit recognition method you use. The offset for the provision for loss is recorded to the BSLOSS AAI. If you do not define the BSLOSS AAI, the system uses the JCBE AAI.

Debit Entry

Business Unit	1. Processing option
	2. JCLOSS (AAI)
	3. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCLOSS (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCLOSS (AAI)
Subledger	1. Processing option
	2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Subledger Type	1. Processing option
	2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

Credit Entry

Business Unit	1. BSLOSS (AAI)
	2. JCBE (AAI)
	3. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	1. BSLOSS (AAI)
	2. JCBE (AAI)

Subsidiary 1. BSLOSS (AAI)
2. JCBE (AAI)

Subledger Blank

Subledger Type Blank

Accrued Cost

If the number in the Accrual/Deferral field on the Group Job Adjustments and Single Job Adjustments forms is negative, it represents an additional cost. The system uses the JCAPO (offset) and JCAPC (accrual) AAI's to record the accrued cost.

Debit Entry

Business Unit 1. JCAPC (AAI)
2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

Object JCAPC (AAI)

Subsidiary JCAPC (AAI)

Subledger Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

Subledger Type Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

The system uses the IS series and BS series AAI's to recognize the accrued cost on the income statement and relief from the balance sheet. The system automatically reverses these journal entries out in the following month.

If the account number defined in the JCAPC AAI is on the balance sheet, the system creates an entry to the IS and BS AAI journal entries.

Credit Entry

Business Unit	1. JCAPO (AAI)
	2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCAPO (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCAPO (AAI)
Subledger	Blank
Subledger Type	Blank

Deferred Cost

If the number in the Accrual/Deferral field on the Group Job Adjustments and Single Job Adjustments forms is positive, it represents a deferred cost or stored material. The system uses the JCSMI and JCSMJ AAI's to record the deferred cost.

Debit Entry

Business Unit	1. JCSMI (AAI)
	2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCSMI (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCSMI (AAI)
Subledger	Blank
Subledger Type	Blank

If the account number defined in the JCSMI AAI is on the balance sheet, the system creates an entry to the IS and BS AAI journal entries.

Credit Entry

Business Unit	1. JCSMJ (AAI) 2. Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCSMJ (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCSMJ (AAI)
Subledger	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Subledger Type	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

Record User Changes to Projected Final Costs

The method of computation should be F (Forced) or G (Budget Default-Forced) for all of the accounts that you define for projected final costs.

Business Unit	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Object	JCPFC (AAI)
Subsidiary	JCPFC (AAI)
Subledger	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)
Subledger Type	Current version in the Profit Recognition History table (F5144)

Changes to Projected Final Revenue

The system uses the same sources for changes to the projected final revenue as it does for the projected final cost. However, it uses JCPFR as the AAI.

The method of computation should be F (Forced) or G (Budget Default-Forced) for all of the accounts that you define for revenue.

Changes to Projected Final Profit

The system uses the same sources for changes to the projected final profit as it does for projected final cost. However, it uses JCPFP as the AAI.

The method of computation should be F (Forced) or G (Budget Default-Forced) for all of the accounts that you define for projected final profit.

Note: These entries do not have an offset because they are one-sided entries made to the FA ledger.

Working with Profit Recognition Journal Entries

The system creates profit recognition records when you run the Profit Recognition Build program. Profit recognition records include overbilling and underbilling information, revenue and cost information, projected amounts, and so on. The Create Journal Entries program creates journal entries for each profit recognition record you process. After you generate and revise your profit recognition information, you can create profit recognition journal entries and post them to the Account Balances table (F0902).

Working with Profit Recognition Journal Entries consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Creating profit recognition journal entries
- ☐ Reviewing journal entries
- ☐ Posting journal entries

See Also

- *Working with Basic Journal Entries* in the *General Accounting Guide*

Creating Profit Recognition Journal Entries

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Create Journal Entries.

After you generate and revise your profit recognition information, you create profit recognition journal entries and post them to the Account Balances table (F0902). Use profit recognition journal entries to create a batch of unposted Account Balances journal entries for the profit recognition information that the Build Recognition Data program calculates.

Note: After you create journal entries, the system moves the profit recognition record to history, and the version is changed to blank. After a profit recognition record is moved to history, the record cannot be revised. To change the estimated profit, you must post it to the Account Balances table (F0902) and regenerate the profit recognition record using the Profit Recognition Build program for the same period and making any necessary changes. You must then create new journal entries. Journal entries that you create in this way include only the incremental change to the original information.

Processing Options for Create Journal Entries Profit Recognition

Process

1. Enter "1" to create journal entries for changes to Projected Final Cost, Revenue and Profit. Leave blank (default) to not create these entries.

Projected Final Change Entries _____

2. If creating entries for changes to Projected Finals, enter the Ledger Type to use. Leave blank (default) to use Ledger Type 'FA'

Ledger Type _____

- NOTE: If using Ledger Type 'FA' the Method of Computation should be 'F' or 'G' in order for Projected Final Amounts to be calculated correctly.
3. To override the account when creating entries for cost, revenue, over/under billing on the Income Statement, enter the following:

Job (Business Unit) _____
Subledger _____
Subledger Type _____

Note: The Job Number, Subledger and Subledger Type entered will override the corresponding values provided by AAI's: ISXXXX, JCCOUA, JCBOUA and JCLOSS.

Reviewing Journal Entries

After you enter journal entries, verify their accuracy before posting them to the Account Balances table (F0902). To verify journal entry accuracy, you can perform the following functions:

- Review a list of journal entry batches
- Review and revise journal entry detail

When you review journal entries for posting, you can display a list of batches based on the batch type, number, date, or status on your user ID. For example, you might want to review all batches with a posting status of pending.

Note: If the batch review security feature is activated, the system might not list all batches that have been entered. Instead, the system lists only the batches that you are authorized to review and approve.

After you review a list of batches, you can access transaction detail within a specific batch of journal entries. For example, you can review the number of journal entries within a batch. You can also select a specific journal entry for review.

You can change the associated explanations and the G/L distributions of an unposted journal entry. You cannot change the following fields:

- Document Type
- Document Number
- Document Company
- G/L Date
- Currency Code
- Ledger Type

The review program displays and updates information in the following tables:

- Batch Control (F0011)
- Account Ledger (F0911)

If you use batch control, the system shows the differences between what you expected to enter and what you actually entered. The system shows these differences for both the input total and the number of documents. If you do not use batch control, the system subtracts your actual entries from zero, resulting in negative amounts in the fields that display the differences.

To review a list of journal entry batches

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose General Journal Review.

1. On Work With Batches, to display all batches for all users, click Find. To limit the search, complete the following field:
 - Batch Number / Type

Batch Type	Batch Number	Batch Date	Batch Status	Status Description	Difference Documents	Difference Amount	User ID
G	3100	5/7/97	E	Error	1-		DEMO
G	3242	11/14/97	E	Error			TRAIN
G	3401	11/14/97	A	Approved	1-	10.000-	OWCRP04
G	3420	11/19/97	A	Approved	1-	15.000-	OWCRP04
G	3673	3/9/98		Pending	1-	15.000-	EW935720
G	3742	4/15/98	U	In Use	1-		MM5741060
G	3920	9/14/98	A	Approved	1-	150.000-	CA5857071
G	4029	10/7/98	A	Approved	1-	1.400.000-	CW902004
G	5416	2/23/00	A	Approved	1		AB5692894
G	5417	2/23/00	A	Approved			AB5692894

2. To define the batch information you want to review, choose one of the following options:
 - All Batches
 - Posted Batches
 - Unposted Batches
3. Click Find.
4. In the detail area of the form, review the list of journal entry batches.

Field	Explanation
Batch Number / Type	A number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it through Next Numbers. When you change, locate, or delete a batch, you must specify the batch number.

Field	Explanation
Batch Status	<p>A user defined code (98/IC) that indicates the posting status of a batch.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Unposted batches that are pending approval or have a status of approved. A Approved for posting. The batch has no errors, and is in balance, but has not yet been posted. D Posted. The batch posted successfully. E Error. The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post. P Posting. The system is posting the batch to the general ledger. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status is changed to E (error). U In use. The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch is hung in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open. <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Click one of the following options to show records by batch status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unposted Batches • Posted Batches • All Batches

► To review and revise journal entry detail

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose General Journal Review.

1. On Work With Batches, to display all batches for all users, click Find. To limit the search, complete the following field:
 - Batch Number / Type
2. To define the batch information you want to review, choose one of the following options:
 - All Batches
 - Posted Batches
 - Unposted Batches
3. Click Find.

4. To revise journal entry detail, choose any of the following options:
 - To approve a batch for posting, choose the batch, and then choose Batch Approve from the Row menu.
 - To create or revise a batch header information, choose the batch, and then choose Revise from the Row menu.
 - To review a batch by a journal entry type choose the batch, then choose Batch Reviews, then one of the following options from the Row menu:
 - JE Review
 - Voucher Review
 - Payment Review
 - Invoice Review
 - Receipts Review
 - Draft Receipts
 - Automatic Receipts
 - To generate a general ledger post report, choose the batch, then choose G/L Post by Batch.
 - To review G/L Post by Subsystem, choose the batch, then choose Subsystem G/L Post.
 - To create new batch header information, choose Create from the Form menu.
 - To create a list of posts by version number, choose Post by Version from the Form menu.
 - To review transaction information, choose Transaction Apps, then choose one of the following ledger types from the Form menu:
 - Journal Entry
 - Voucher Entry
 - Receipts Entry
 - Invoice Entry
 - To review organization and setup information, choose Organization, then choose one of the following options from the Form menu:
 - Companies
 - Business Units
 - Accounts
 - Date Patterns
 - Ledger Types
 - AAI's
 - UDC's

- To review constants information, choose Organization, then choose System Setup, then choose one of the following options from the Form menu:
 - G/A Constants
 - A/P Constants
 - A/R Constants
 - A/B Constants
- 5. To return to the Work With Batches form, click Close or Cancel until the Work With Batches form appears.

Processing Options for Batch Type

Batch Type

Enter the Batch Type to be displayed.

Batch Type

See Also

- *Reviewing Journal Entries* in the *General Accounting Guide*

Posting Journal Entries

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose General Ledger Post Report.

After you create and review your profit recognition journal entries, run the General Ledger Post Report program to post your profit recognition journal entries to the Account Balances table (F0902).

Processing Options for General Ledger Post Report

Print

- 1) Enter which Account Number to print on the report. '1' = Structured Account; '2' = Short Account ID; '3' = Unstructured Account; ' ' = Default Account Format.

Account Format

Versions

- 1) Enter a version of the Detailed Currency Restatement (R11411) to execute. If left blank, Detailed Currency Restatement entries will not be created. (i.e. ZJDE0001)

Detailed Currency Restatement Version

- 2) Enter a version of the Fixed Asset Post (R12800) to execute. If left blank, Fixed Asset Post will not be executed. (i.e. ZJDE0001)

Fixed Asset Post Version

- 3) Enter a version of the 52 Period Post (R098011) to execute. If left blank, 52 Period Post will not be executed. (i.e. ZJDE0001)

52 Period Post Version

Edits

- 1) Enter a '1' if you wish to update Account ID, Company, Fiscal Year, Period Number, Century, and Fiscal Quarter in records being posted, prior to editing and posting the records.

Update Transaction

Taxes

- 1) Enter when to update the Tax File (F0018). '1' = V.A.T. or Use Tax only; '2' = for all Tax Amounts; '3' = for all Tax Explanation Codes; ' ' = no update to Tax File (Default).

Update Tax File

- 2) Adjust V.A.T. Account for Discount Taken. The Tax Rules file must be set to Calculate Tax on Gross Amount, including Discount and Calculate Discount on Gross Amount, including Tax. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.

'1' = Update VAT only; '2' =
Update VAT, Ext. Price and
Taxable

- 3) Adjust V.A.T Account for Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs. Tax explanation must be a 'V'.

'1' = Update VAT only; '2' =
Update VAT, Ext. Price and
Taxable

Process

Enter a '1' if you wish to explode
parent item time down to the
assembly component level. Component

billing rates will be used. (This applies to batch type 'T' only.)

Explode parent item time.

See Also

- *Posting Journal Entries in the General Accounting Guide*

Generating the Executive Summary Report

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Executive Summary Report.

Generate an Executive Summary Report to review and manage the profit information related to projects, jobs, or subledgers within jobs. The Executive Summary Report is available in one of two formats, depending on the processing options you use:

- Report
- Worksheet

You can manually write in numbers on the worksheet and then enter them in your system.

Processing Options for Executive Summary Report

Process

Enter a '1' to Total by Effective Date and Grand Totals. '2' to Total by Version Number and Grand Totals. '3' to Total by Effective Date, Version Number and Grand Total. Default is '3'

Report Totalling

Enter a '1' to print the "worksheet" report format

Worksheet Format

Enter a '1' to print Earned Quarter Amounts. Default of blank will print Earned Current Period Amounts

Quarter or Period Amounts

Opening or Closing a Job

You should close a job after it is complete and all of the transaction information associated with it is posted.

To open or close a job

From the Profit Recognition menu (G5122), choose Open/Close a Job.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info, and then Job Revisions.
4. On Job Master Revisions, change the following field to blank or K to open a job or change the field to N to close a job:
 - Posting Edit
5. To save the entry, click OK.

Field	Explanation
Job Name	A user defined name or remark.
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.</p>
Job Type	A code that identifies the classification of the business unit. This is a user defined code (00/MC).

Field	Explanation
Posting Edit	<p>A code that controls whether you can post transactions to the general ledger for the job (business unit).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>Blank Can post transactions.</p> <p>K Can post transactions, but the original budget is locked and change orders are required for making changes to the budget.</p> <p>N Cannot post transactions. Use this code for a job that is not started or is closed.</p> <p>Note: For WorldSoftware, the job closing program automatically assigns N to all closed jobs. OneWorld does not automatically assign N to closed jobs.</p> <p>P Cannot post transactions. The job can be purged.</p>



Supplemental Data

You can enter a variety of supplemental information for a job. Supplemental information can include anything from ground conditions to legal considerations that can affect the progress of a job. You can use supplemental information to track, review, and report on the progress of a project or job. You set up and maintain supplemental information by defining supplemental data types and entering information appropriate for each supplemental data type. You can define as many supplemental data types as you need. Consider the following examples:

- Assume that you review the details of the site-work work item and find that the clearing and grading work is one month behind schedule and 10 percent over budget. You review the supplemental information related to the job and find information describing the adverse weather conditions that have delayed the work. You can then adjust the site-work work item and any other affected work.
- Assume that you review the overall details of all of the jobs in a project and find that concrete is 10 percent under budget. The supplemental information explains that the price of rebar is lower than expected. You can adjust the budget accordingly.

See Also

- *Understanding Supplemental Data* in the *Address Book Guide* for more information on supplemental data

Complete the following task:

- ☐ Working with data types for Job Cost



Working With Data Types for Job Cost

Add data types when you need to categorize your data using user defined codes and when none of the existing user defined code types are appropriate. For example, if you need to identify all jobs in the Job Cost system that have ground conditions, you can add a search type GR to UDC (55/ST).

After you have set up the appropriate user defined codes and user defined code types, you can add specific data types for the Job Cost system that better fit your supplemental data requirements.

Before You Begin

- ☐ See *Customizing User Defined Code Types* and *Customizing User Defined Codes* in the *Foundation* guide for information on adding and setting up user defined codes and code types.

When adding or changing user defined codes for Job Cost, use product codes 55–59, which are reserved for client use.

- ☐ You need to define the supplemental database code for the system you are adding data types to. For example, the supplemental database code for the Job Cost system is JC.

To define this supplemental database code, from the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), right-click on Supplemental Data and choose Prompt for Values. In the first processing option field, enter the supplemental database code and click OK.



To add data types for Job Cost

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Supplemental Database Setup.

1. On Work With Supplemental Data Setup, enter JC in the following field, and click Find.
 - SDB Code
2. Select the row, and choose Work With Data Types from the Row menu.
3. On Work With Data Types, click Add.

4. On Data Type Revisions, to add data types for Job Cost, do one of the following:

To add a narrative data type, enter N in the following field:

- Display Mode
- Complete the following fields, and click OK:
 - Type Data
 - Description

To add a code data type, enter C in the following field:

- Display Mode
- Complete the following fields, and click OK:
 - Type Data
 - Description
 - UDC
 - Product Code
 - Record Type
 - Remark 1
 - Display Sequence
 - Search Type
 - Data Class

- Amount 1
- Quantity
- Effective From
- Effective Thru
- User Date
- User Days
- User Address
- User Document

To add a program data type, enter P in the following field:

- Display Mode
- Complete the following fields:
 - Type Data
 - Description
 - Application Name
 - Form Name

For a list of valid values for Form Name and Application Name, click the visual assist. Alternatively, go to the application you wish to enter and click About OneWorld.

- Complete the following optional fields, and click OK:
 - Version
 - Display Sequence
 - Search Type
 - Data Class

Field	Explanation
Display Mode	<p>A code that specifies the format of a data type. This code determines the display mode for supplemental data. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C Code format, which displays the form for entering code-specific information. These codes might be associated with the User Defined Codes (F0005) table. N Narrative format, which displays the form for entering narrative text. P Program exit, which allows you to exit to the program you specified in the Pgm ID field. M Message format, which displays the form for entering code-specific information. The system can edit the code values you enter against values in the Generic Rates and Messages table (F00191). This code is not used by the Human Resources or Financials systems. <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a required field for setting up any data type.</p>
Type Data	<p>A code that you assign to supplemental data so that you can group data by categories.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This is a required field for setting up any data type. You can use an existing data type, or you can create a new data type by entering one or two characters for the code.</p>
Product Code	<p>A user defined code (98/SY) that identifies a J.D. Edwards system.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Product Code (alias SY) and Record Type (alias RT) fields work together to associate a UDC table with the UDC (alias GDC1) field. The system uses the UDC table to verify data that you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>For example, if you enter 08 in the Product Code (alias SY) field and SK in the Record Type (alias RT) field, then on the General Description Entry form, the data you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field must exist in the Human Resources system (08), UDC table Skills (SK).</p> <p>If you leave the Product Code (alias SY) and Record Type (alias RT) fields blank, then on the General Description Entry form, you can enter any data in the data entry field for the UDC (alias KY) column.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p>

Field	Explanation
Record Type	<p>A code that identifies the table that contains user defined codes. The table is also referred to as a UDC type.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Record Type (alias RT) and Product Code (alias SY) fields work together to associate a UDC table to the UDC (alias GDC1) field. The system uses the UDC table to verify data that you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>For example, if you enter 08 in the Product Code (alias SY) field and SK in the Record Type (alias RT) field, then on the General Description Entry form, the data you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field must exist in the Human Resources system (08), UDC table Skills (SK).</p> <p>If you leave the Record Type (alias RT) and Product Code (alias SY) fields blank, then on the General Description Entry form, you can enter any data in the data entry field for the UDC (alias KY) column.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p>
Display Sequence	<p>A number that reorders a group of records on the form.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up data types. You can specify a display sequence number for each data type. When you use the Work With Supplemental Data form, the data types appear in the order you specified.</p>
Data Class	<p>A user defined code (00/CL) that identifies a group of data types in the Central Information File.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up any data type. Data classifications must be set up in UDC Data Classifications (00/CL) before you can use them.</p> <p>Complete this field if you want to categorize your data types by the kind of information they contain. For example, if you have both narrative and code format data types that contain information about products purchased, you might want to assign the same data classification to both of these data types.</p>

Field	Explanation
Search Type	<p>A user defined code (01/ST) that identifies the kind of address book record that you want the system to select when you search for a name or message. Examples include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E Employees X Ex-employees V Suppliers C Customers P Prospects M Mail distribution lists T Tax authority <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up any data type. Search types must be set up in UDC Search Type (01/ST) before you can use them.</p>
Effective From	<p>The title of a supplemental data column that relates to a date. For example, a possible column heading for the date field linked to a data type for education might be Graduation.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Data you enter in the Effective From (alias GDC5) field overrides the Effective Date (alias EFT) column heading name in the detail area on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p>
Effective Thru	<p>The title of a supplemental data column that relates to a date. For example, if you set up a record type for professional licenses, a possible column title for the date field might be Expires.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Data you enter in the Effective Thru (alias GDC6) field overrides the Ending Date (alias EFTE) column heading name in the detail area on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p>

Field	Explanation
User Document	<p>The title of a supplemental data field that relates to a document number. For example, if your company handles accounts receivables, a possible column heading might be Invoices. This column contains document numbers.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Data you enter in the User Document (alias GDC8) field overrides the Related PO/SO No (alias RORN) column heading name in the detail area on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data type in code format.</p>
User Date	<p>The title of a supplemental data column that relates to a date. For example, a possible column heading for the date field linked to the education data type might be Graduation.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Data you enter in the User Date (alias GDCA) field overrides the User Def Days (alias DYUD) column heading name in the detail area on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p>
User Days	<p>The title of a supplemental data column that relates to a heading of a supplemental data column heading for the User Defined Days field (DYUD). For example, a possible column heading for the days field linked to scheduling data type might be Lead Time. This column contains numbers.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Data you enter in the User Days (GDCC) field overrides the User Def Days (alias DYUD) column heading name in the detail area on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p>
Form Name	<p>The name of an executable program.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Enter the system name of a form that is associated with an application. To determine the system name of a form, open the form and choose About OneWorld from the Help menu.</p>
Application Name	The ID that the system uses to call an application.

Field	Explanation
Version	A user-defined set of specifications that control how applications and reports run. You use versions to group and save a set of user-defined processing option values and data selection and sequencing options. Interactive versions are associated with applications (usually as a menu selection). Batch versions are associated with batch jobs or reports. To run a batch process, you must choose a version.



Draw Processing

Loans for construction projects are often funded over the course of the project as costs are incurred. This partial funding of the loan is known as a draw. You perform draw processing if your company has a construction loan or line of credit with a financial institution. You use draw processing for situations when you receive disbursements of your loan money based on the eligible costs you incurred during a given period.

An eligible cost is a cost stipulated in the loan agreement. You receive disbursements for eligible costs after you incur them, up to the total amount of the loan. You generate a draw report to show the eligible costs that you incur during a given period.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Generating draw information
- ☐ Working with draws
- ☐ Printing draw reports

For example, assume you have set up a job for which you have identified a number of work items, such as site work, concrete, and masonry. Each work item is further divided into various tasks. The following events might include tasks related to the site-work work item:

- Clearing and grading
- Sewer work
- Paving and surfacing

You receive a construction loan of 25 million USD for the job, with 3 million USD designated for the site-work work item. One million USD in eligible costs exist for each of the site-work tasks.

At the end of a reporting period, you perform draw processing on the eligible costs for the site-work work item. The system generates a draw report that shows the following eligible costs for the period:

- 250,000.00 USD against the clearing and grading task
- 95,000.00 USD against the sewer work task
- 55,000.00 USD against the paving and surfacing task



You submit the report to your lending institution and draw 400,000.00 USD against the loan for the period.

After you generate your draw report, you can revise the draw information before you submit a detail draw report to your lending institution.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up the automatic accounting instructions to identify the eligible accounts for draw processing. See *Defining Automatic Accounting Instructions*.

Generating Draw Information

Generate draw information to identify costs you have incurred for a job over a period of time. You submit draw information to your credit institution to request a disbursement of your loan money.

Generating draw information consists of the following tasks:

- ☐ Generating a preliminary draw report
- ☐ Generating a final draw report

To review your job costs, generate a preliminary draw report. The preliminary report shows what information will be used to generate the draw information. If the information does not meet your needs, you can change the DW AAI, change the data selection, or reverse general ledger entries and rerun the preliminary report. After you approve the preliminary draw information, you can generate a final draw report that you can revise before you submit the draw information to your lending institution.

You can direct the system to generate a draw report in one of the following two ways:

- Automatically assign a draw number independently by job. For example, if you have three jobs, each job can have the same draw number, as follows:
 - Job 5001, draw 1
 - Job 5002, draw 1
 - Job 5003, draw 1
- Automatically assign a draw number using the System 51 next number feature. For example, if you have three jobs, each job has a unique draw number, as follows:
 - Job 5001, draw 1
 - Job 5002, draw 2
 - Job 5003, draw 3

In addition to identifying the job costs, the draw reports can also indicate:

- Account transactions over a specified period of time
- Ad hoc transactions
- Multiple ledger types

Note: If you change the company or account number for an account with existing draw transactions, you must run the Update Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911 program. This enables the system to assign the draw information to the correct account number.

Before You Begin

- ☐ If you want to assign a job to a draw number, associate the job with the draw number. See *Setting Up Draw Next Numbers* for more information about the System 51 Next Numbers program.

Generating a Preliminary Draw Report

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu, (G5123), choose Draw Generation.

You generate draw information to submit to your credit institution to prove expenses so that you can receive a monetary reimbursement. The Draw Generation program creates a draw report by using the following information:

- Records that are stored in the Draw Master table (F51911) that have not been included in previous draws.
- Records from the Account Ledger table (F0911) that are within the DW range of AAIs. The AAI draw account ranges are DW01-DW02 through DW48-DW50.
- The General Ledger date.

The draw report can include any ledgers, paid general ledger transactions, and specific dates of transactions. Depending on the processing options you set, the Draw Generation program creates a report in preliminary or final mode. J.D. Edwards recommends that you generate the draw report in preliminary mode so that you can ensure that the system includes the correct information. When you choose preliminary mode, the Draw Record Generation program creates a report showing all eligible transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) and from the Draw Master table (F51911). If the preliminary report does not contain the correct information, you can change your DW AAIs, your data selection, or reverse the general ledger entries to obtain the correct information.

Setting processing options and entering data selection information are very important for generating a draw report. The following list includes notable processing features for generating a preliminary draw report:

- The preliminary draw report does not show a draw number.
- The Draw Generation program uses eligible records from the Draw Master table (F51911) and Account Ledger table (F0911). Eligible records from the Draw Master table have a blank draw date, a blank draw status, and a blank draw number. Eligible records from the Account Ledger table are in the DW01-DW-2 through DW48-DW50 AAI range.

- The Draw Generation program uses a date range you enter to identify which records to process. If the Thru Date is less than the From Date, you will get an error message. The Draw Generation program does not use BORG records from the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- There is no default ledger type. You can define up to five ledger types. Ledger types that you define are edited against the Ledger Type Master table (F0025) and the User Defined Code 09/LT.
- You can direct the Draw Generation program to generate a draw report for paid transactions only or for both paid and unpaid transactions. If you choose to report on only paid transactions, the program uses transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) that have a batch type of V, M, W, or K.
- All eligible records from the Account Ledger table (F0911) and Draw Master table (F51911) are subtotaled by job on the preliminary draw report.

Generating a Final Draw Report

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu, (G5123), choose Draw Generation.

After you approve the preliminary draw report, run the Draw Generation program in final mode to generate a final draw report. After generating the final draw report, you can manually change the draw amounts, add new draw amounts, or revise the draw status before you generate a detail report to submit to your lending institution.

Notable processing features for generating a final draw report include the following:

- The final draw report shows a draw number. You set a processing option directing the program to use a draw next number or a System 51 next number.
 - If you direct the Draw Generation program to use a draw next number and a job is defined, the system uses the draw next number that is associated with the job for the report. The system increments the draw next number stored in the Draw Next Number table (F51002) by one.
 - If you direct the Draw Generation program to use a draw next number and no job is defined, the system creates a draw record with a draw number of 1. The system adds this newly created record to the Draw Next Number table (F51002).
 - If you direct the Draw Record Generation program to use a System 51 line 3 next number, the System 51, line 3 next number is used for the report. The system increments the System 51 next number line 3 by one.

- For records that were obtained from the Account Ledger table (F0911), the Draw Generation program creates records for the Draw Master table (F51911).
- The Draw Generation program updates any Draw Master table (F51911) records that you changed as a result of reviewing the preliminary draw report.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Generate a preliminary draw report. Make necessary changes to the draw information before running the report in Final mode. See *Generating a Preliminary Draw Report*.

See Also

- *Working with Draws* for information about changing the draw report information
- *R51500, Draw Generation Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Draw Record Generation

Process

1. Enter '1' for Final mode. Leave blank for Preliminary mode

Processing Mode _____

2. Enter the date range to process draw records:

a: From Date _____
b: Thru Date _____

3. Enter the ledger types to include in the draw:

Ledger Type 1 _____
Ledger Type 2 _____
Ledger Type 3 _____
Ledger Type 4 _____
Ledger Type 5 _____

4. Enter '1' to retrieve the draw number from Next Numbers System 51, line 3. Leave blank (default) to use Job Cost Draw Next Number. If using Job Cost Draw Next Numbers, and a record does not exist, a record will be inserted for the Job.

Draw Next Numbers _____

5. In addition to other batch types, for payable batch types of V, W, M or K, enter '1' to include transactions that have been fully paid in the draw. Leave blank to include all transactions in the draw.

Paid Transactions _____

Note: The draw amount will be the original transaction amount and not the payment amount.

Working with Draws

After you generate the final draw report, use the Work With Draws form to review and revise the draw information before you create the detail draw report to submit to your lending institution. You can manually change the status and other detail information for a detail row, split a detail row, or direct the system to automatically change the status for the entire draw.

To change draw information, complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Changing the draw detail information
- ☐ Splitting draw information
- ☐ Changing the draw status

Before You Begin

- ☐ Generate a final draw report. See *Generating a Final Draw Report*.

Changing the Draw Detail Information

Before you submit the final draw report to your lender, you can change the detail information. Changes that you can make to the detail information include the following:

- Changing the draw amount
- Changing the status of the detail line
- Add a new draw detail line
- Add descriptive information to a draw

You can change the status of individual draw rows to indicate the row is final and will be included in the report, to remove a row from the draw, to place the row in a hold status, or to exclude the row from being in any draw.

You can change the draw amount and still see the original amount. The system stores changes to draw detail information in the Draw Explanation table (F51911EX). If you changed the draw amount, the original amount is still available in the Account Ledger Table (F0911). The system reflects the new amount in the Draw Master table (F51911), and the system stores the changed description in the Draw Explanation table (F51911EX).

► To change the draw detail information

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu (G5123), choose Draw Revisions.

1. On Work With Draws, complete the following field, and click Find:
 - Job Number

Job Number	Description	Draw Number	Amount	Draw Date
5100	Potomac Hotel	1	164,936.60	12/31/05

2. Choose a detail row.
3. From the Row menu, choose Draw Revisions.
4. On Draw Revisions, complete the following fields to review the detail information for a draw:
 - Business Unit
 - Draw Number
5. To limit the detail information, complete the following optional fields:
 - Draw Status Code
 - Cost Code/Type
 - Subledger/Type

The screenshot shows the 'Draw Revisions' window with the following fields and table:

Job Number: 5100, Draw Status Code: *

Draw Number: 1, Cost Code/Type: *

Potomac Hotel, Subledger/Type: *

Job Number	Draw Number	Draw Date	Draw Status	Description	G/L Date	Draw Amount
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Labor for Potomac Hotel	6/30/05	5,362.50
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Manual audit adjustment	7/1/05	750.00
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Labor for Potomac Hotel	7/15/05	14,437.50
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Labor for Potomac Hotel	6/30/05	1,650.00
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Labor for Potomac Hotel	7/15/05	4,950.00
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Burden for Potomac Hotel	6/30/05	1,050.00
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Manual audit adjustment	7/1/05	237.10
5100	1	12/31/05	1	Burden for Potomac Hotel	7/15/05	2,900.00

6. On Draw Revisions, click Find.
7. To change the detail information for an existing draw, choose the detail row and complete the following fields:

- Draw Number
- G/L Date
- Draw Status
- Description
- Amount

If you change the Draw Status field to blank, a warning message appears, indicating that the Draw Number and Draw Date will automatically be changed to blank.

If you change the Draw Status from blank, an error message appears, indicating that you must enter the Draw Number and the Draw Date.

8. To add a new detail line, complete the following fields:

- Business Unit
- Draw Number
- Draw Status
- Draw Date
- Description
- G/L Date
- Amount

- Cost Code
- Cost Type

When you add a detail line, you cannot have a blank status. The default Draw Status is 1.

9. To remove a detail line, select the detail line, and click Delete.
10. To add descriptive text to a draw detail row, choose Attachments from the Row menu.
11. On Media Objects, from the File menu, choose Add, and then one of the following:
 - Text
 - Image
12. Attach the text or image.
13. From the File menu, choose Save & Exit.
14. To return to Work With Draws, click OK, and then Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Draw Number	A number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it through Next Numbers. When you change, locate, or delete a batch, you must specify the batch number.

Field	Explanation
Draw Status Code	<p>The current status of specific information related to draw reporting in the Account Ledger table (F0911).</p> <p>For WorldSoftware, valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank The information is not included in the costs for the current draw. 1 The information is included in the costs for the current draw. It cannot be included in a new draw. H The information is on hold and will not be included on a draw until released. P The information is in a preliminary or proof status and is not included in the costs for the current draw. X The information cannot be included in the costs for future draws. <p>For OneWorld, valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank The information is not included in the costs for the current draw. 1 The information is included in the costs for the current draw. H The information is on hold and is not included in the costs for the current draw. X The information is excluded from the costs of the current draws.
Cost Code/Type	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a step, phase, or type of activity within a job, such as site work, earthwork, paving, landscaping, and so on. It is the subsidiary in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: A subsidiary is optional for a G/L account. However, the cost code is required for each job cost account.</p>
Subledger/Type	<p>A code that identifies a detailed auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.</p>
G/L Date	<p>A date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. The Fiscal Date Patterns table for general accounting specifies the date range for each financial period. You can have up to 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments.</p>

Field	Explanation
Draw Status	<p>The current status of specific information related to draw reporting in the Account Ledger table (F0911).</p> <p>For WorldSoftware, valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Blank The information is not included in the costs for the current draw.1 The information is included in the costs for the current draw. It cannot be included in a new draw.H The information is on hold and will not be included on a draw until released.P The information is in a preliminary or proof status and is not included in the costs for the current draw.X The information cannot be included in the costs for future draws. <p>For OneWorld, valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Blank The information is not included in the costs for the current draw.1 The information is included in the costs for the current draw.H The information is on hold and is not included in the costs for the current draw.X The information is excluded from the costs of the current draws.
Description	A description, remark, explanation, name, or address.
Amount	A number that identifies the actual amount. Enter debits with no sign or a plus sign. Enter credits with a minus sign either before or after the amount. You can use decimals, dollar signs, and commas. The system ignores nonsignificant symbols.

Splitting Draw Information

You can split the detail lines of a draw. When you split the draw detail information, the original detail line (row) retains the same document type as it was before the split. New split lines acquire a document type of DR. The system copies all key information except the JE line number from the original line. The only information you can change is the amount and description.

The following example illustrates a split draw:

Original detail row to be split	Split	JE 123	\$5000	JE line=6
New detail rows after split	Change	JE123	\$3000	JE line=6
	New	DR123	\$1000	JE line=1
	New	DR123	\$1000	JE line=2

For the system to accept a split draw, the total amount for the splits must equal the original total before the split.

The system stores amount information in the Draw Master table (F51911). It stores description information in the Draw Explanation table (F51911EX).



To split draw information

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu (G5123), choose Draw Revisions.

- On Work with Draws, complete the following field, and click Find:
 - Job Number
- Choose a detail row.
- From the Row menu, choose Draw Revisions.
- On Draw Revisions, complete the following fields to review the detail information for a draw:
 - Business Unit
 - Draw Number
- To limit the detail information, complete the following optional fields:
 - Draw Status Code
 - Cost Code/Type
 - Subledger/Type
- Click Find.

7. Choose the detail row to be split.
8. From the Row menu, choose Draw Split.
9. In the detail area on Split Draw Entry, complete the following fields for each piece of the split:
 - Description
 - Amount

The total amount for the splits must equal the original total before the split.

Amount	Description
5,362.50	Labor for Potomac Hotel

10. To save the entry and return to Draw Revisions, click OK.
11. To return to Work With Draws, click Cancel.

Changing the Draw Status

In addition to manually changing the status of individual detail rows for inclusion or exclusion from the detail draw report, you can change the status of the draw. When you change the status of the draw, all of the detail rows for that draw will be updated with the same Draw Status value. Use the Draw Status Update form to change the status of the draw.

You can change the draw to any of the following statuses:

Draw Status field is empty	Do not include any information from this draw in the detail report.
Draw Status field is 1	Include all of the detail information from this draw in the detail report.
Draw Status field is H	Place all of the detail information from this draw in a hold status.
Draw Status field is X	Exclude all of the detail information from this draw from the detail report.

When you remove the information in the Draw Status Code field, you direct the system to update all the detail rows to have a blank Draw Status. The system automatically removes the information from the Draw Number and Draw Date fields so that they are also empty. The system provides a warning stating that the Draw Number and Draw Date fields will be updated to be empty fields.

If you change a draw status from an empty field to 1, H, or X, you must also include a new draw number and a draw date. If you change a draw status so that the draw is included in a draw number that already exists, the draw is updated to that draw number and draw date.

The system stores draw status information in the Draw Master table (F51911).



To change the draw status

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu (G5123), choose Draw Status Update.

1. On Work with Draws, complete the following field, and click Find:
 - Business Unit
2. Choose a detail row.
3. From the Row menu, choose Draw Status Update.
4. On Draw Status Update, complete the following field:
 - Draw Status Code
5. Click the Update option.
6. To save the status change and to return to Work With Draws, click OK.

If you changed the status to blank, a warning message appears. Acknowledge the warning message by clicking OK to return to Work With Draws.

If you changed the status from blank, a message requesting a New Draw Number and a New Draw Date appears. Complete this information and click OK to return to Work With Draws.

See Also

- *Changing the Draw Detail Information* to change the Status Update field for an individual account within the Draw

Printing Draw Reports

You print draw reports to submit to your financial institution so that you can be reimbursed for eligible costs that you have incurred.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Print the Draw Detail report
- ☐ Print the Cost of Construction - Detail report
- ☐ Print the Cost of Construction - Summary report

An eligible cost is a cost stipulated in the loan agreement. You receive disbursements for eligible costs after you incur them, up to the total amount of the loan.

Draw reports also can indicate the following:

- Account transactions over a specified period of time
- Ad hoc transactions
- Multiple ledger types

The draw reports that you generate for submitting to your credit institution are different formats of the detail draw report.

Choose one of the following formats for your report:

Draw detail	Use this format to view transaction information per account over a selected period of time.
Cost of construction - detail	Use this format to view cost details per account over a selected period of time.
Cost of construction - summary	Use this format to view summarized cost information per account over a selected period of time.

Note: The Draw Status field designates whether your draw detail row is final (Draw Status field is 1), is not in the current draw (Draw Status field is empty), is on hold (Draw Status field is H), or is excluded from the draw (Draw Status field is X).

Printing the Draw Detail Report

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu (G5123), choose Draw Detail Report.

Print the Draw Detail report to view transaction information per account over a selected period of time.

See Also

- *R51510, Draw Detail Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Draw Detail Report

Process

1. Enter the Draw Number to print.

Draw Number _____

2. Enter "1" to print both actual detail amounts (F0911) and draw detail amounts (F51911), or leave blank (default) to only print draw detail amounts (F51911).

Amount(s) to print _____

Printing the Cost of Construction – Detail Report

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu (G5123), choose Cost of Construction - Detail.

Print the Cost of Construction - Detail Report to view cost details per account over a selected period of time.

See Also

- *R51520, Cost of Construction – Detail Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Cost of Construction Report – Detail

Print

1. Enter the date range to process as the current period for the report. The draw date is compared to this date range in order to determine the cost for this period.

- a. From Date
- b. Thru Date

2. Enter "1" or "Y" to single space after printing total lines. Leave blank to double space.

Space after total lines

3. Enter "1" or "Y" to print Cost Type headings before detail. Leave blank to print no Cost Type headings.

Cost Type headings

Printing the Cost of Construction – Summary Report

From the Job Draws and Reporting menu (G5123), choose Cost of Construction - Summary.

Print the Cost of Construction - Summary Report to view summarized cost information over a selected period of time.

See Also

- *R51525, Cost of Construction – Summary Report* in the *Reports Guide* for a report sample

Processing Options for Cost of Construction report – Summary

Print

1. Enter the date range to process as the current period for the report.

- a. From Date
- b. Thru Date

2. Specify the lowest account level of detail (LOD) to print.

Lowest LOD to print (3 to 9) :

3. Enter the level of detail (LOD) for account print suppression. All accounts with this LOD and greater will not print if all amounts equal zero.

LOD for print suppression (3 to 9)
:

Setup



System Setup

Before you use the Job Cost system, you should define certain information to customize the system to your business needs. The system uses the information you define to work with your jobs. You should set up the following information:

System constants	<p>Job Cost system constants determine whether your system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Calculates projected final costs and unit quantities• Maintains an audit trail of changes to projected final cost and unit quantities• Maintains an audit trail of changes to budget information that relates to methods of computation A and R• Automatically relieves open commitments when you post A/P vouchers to the Account Ledger table (F0911) using the Procurement or Subcontract systems
Automatic accounting instructions	<p>Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) define the integration between the Job Cost and General Accounting systems.</p>
Next numbers	<p>Use next numbers to assign numbers to items that must have unique numbers, such as draw reports. The Next Numbers program determines how these numbers are assigned.</p>
Draw next numbers	<p>Use draw next numbers to associate jobs with a draw next number. You specify the draw number for these jobs.</p>



User defined codes

User defined codes customize your system to your specific business needs. You can set up many user defined codes, including codes for the following:

- Job categories
- Ledger types
- Account categories
- Units of measure
- Projected final business unit types
- Contract types
- Cost code master chart types
- Chart type edit fields
- Inquiry ledger types
- Profit recognition entries

Ledger type master

Job cost ledgers cause ledger amounts to move forward when you perform the annual close. You can also set up your revised budget ledger types and the ledger types that you want to summarize and purge.

Chart types

Chart types and model jobs create standard cost code structure information that you can copy into your jobs and then modify for each job.

System setup consists of:

- ☐ Understanding user defined codes for Job Cost
- ☐ Setting up system constants
- ☐ Setting up Job Cost code structures
- ☐ Defining automatic accounting instructions
- ☐ Setting up an extended job
- ☐ Working with ledger types for job cost
- ☐ Setting up draw next numbers
- ☐ Setting up next numbers
- ☐ Setting up job status inquiry
- ☐ Accessing Job Cost user defined columns

Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost

You can customize many of the fields in your Job Cost system by setting up user defined codes to meet the needs of your business environment. You identify user defined codes by the system code and the user defined code list. For example, 51/TC represents System 51 (Job Cost) and user-defined code list TC (chart type).

The system stores user defined codes in tables related to a specific system and code type. These tables determine what codes are valid for the individual fields in your system. If you enter a code that is not valid for a field, an error appears. For example, you can only enter codes in the Business Unit Type field that exist in the table for System 00 and code type MC. The system stores the tables for all of your user defined codes in the User Defined Codes table (F0005).

See Also

- See *User Defined Codes* in the *Foundation Guide* for overview information on user defined codes

You should define the following user defined codes that relate to the Job Cost system:

- Business unit type (00/MC)
- Business unit category codes (00/01 - 00/30)
- Account category codes (09/01 - 09/23)
- Units of measure (00/UM)
- Contract type (51/CT)
- Commitment document type (40/CT)
- Projected final business unit type (51/PF)
- Cost code master chart type (51/TC)
- Chart type edit field (51/ED)
- Formula descriptions (51/FM)
- Profit recognition IS entry (51/IS)

Business Unit Type (Job Type) (00/MC)

Use business unit type to combine similar business unit type codes. In the Job Cost system, business unit type is also called job type. The Job Cost system uses both terms interchangeably. In the Job Cost system, you use job type codes to perform projected finals. If you want to project finals, the business unit type (job type code) must be the same code that you assign to the projected final business unit type (51/PF).

Business Unit Category Codes (00/01-00/30)

Use business unit category codes to identify different groups of jobs for reporting purposes.

You can define up to 30 different category code types, including the 10 menu selections for job category codes. For code types 01-20, the codes are three characters long. For code types 21-30, the codes are 10 characters.

You can assign job category codes to a job from either Job Category Code Revisions or Job Revisions by Company. The system stores these codes in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). All the J.D. Edwards systems that use this table share the same business unit category codes.

If you use the Service and Contract Billing system, reserve codes 11 and 12 for cost-plus billing.

Account Category Codes (09/01-09/23)

Use account category codes to identify different groups of accounts for reporting purposes. You also use account category codes to affect the sequence of the accounts on forms and reports.

You can define up to 23 different code types, including the four menu selections for account category codes. For code types 01-20, the codes are three characters. For code types 21-23, the codes are 10 characters.

Use the following methods to assign the category codes to an account:

- Assign codes 01-08 from account-related forms, such as Chart Type Setup, Original Budget, and so on.
- Assign codes 01-20 from the Account Category Codes form, which you access from the Revise Single Account form in the General Accounting system.
- Assign codes 21-23 from the Cost Code Schedule form. These codes can be used with the accounts in a secondary chart of accounts.
- Assign codes 01-03 to accounts for alternate sequences.

The system stores these codes in the Account Master table (F0901). All the J.D. Edwards systems that use this table share the same account category codes.

Units of Measure (00/UM)

Use units of measure user defined codes to identify the different types of units related to your accounts. The codes are two characters. For example, you can define CF for cubic feet, CY for cubic yards, SF for square feet, and so on. The system assigns unit of measure to an account from account-related forms, such as Chart Type Setup, Original Budget, and so on.

Contract Type (51/CT)

Use contract type user defined codes to identify the type of contract to which a job is related. You only define contract type codes if you use the Service Billing system. The codes are four characters, and are for information and reporting purposes only.

You assign the contract type to a job from the Job Master Revisions form.

Code FF relates to fixed-fee or fixed-price contracts.

Commitment Document Type (40/CT)

Use commitment document type user defined codes to identify document types for purchasing (for example, OP and OS). You should use commitment document types if you want to update or track commitments in the PA and PU ledgers, which are stored in the Account Balances table (F0902). This is commonly used for analysis purposes within the Job Cost system.

Projected Final Business Unit Type (51/PF)

Use projected final business unit type user defined codes to identify the jobs for which you want to project final amounts (ledger type HA) and unit quantities (ledger type HU). The code is the same as the business unit type that you assign to a job from Job Master Revisions or Job Revisions by Company.

If you do not define a business unit type for projected final values, the system cannot create project final values for the business units to which the type has been assigned.

For the code to be valid, you must also define it in the primary table for business unit type category codes (00/MC).

The Job Cost Projections (Y/N) field on Job Cost Constants must be set to allow projected final amounts and unit quantities for jobs within a company.

Cost Code Master Chart Type (51/TC)

Use cost code master chart type user defined codes to identify a model chart of accounts for a type of job or a standard range of cost codes within a job.

The codes are three characters. For example, you can define RAB for roads and bridges, RET for retail stores, and so on. A blank chart type usually relates to the most commonly used model.

You set up the model related to the chart type on Chart Type Setup. A model chart of accounts is optional. You can have one model job for each job type. J.D. Edwards recommends the job name be the same as the job type. Consider the following example:

- Job Name = JB
- Model Job = M
- Job Type = JB

See Also

- *Setting Up Job Cost Code Structures*

Chart Type Edit Field (51/ED)

Use chart type edit field user defined codes to identify the fields for the accounts in a job that you want the system to verify against a model cost code structure. The codes help maintain uniformity within jobs related to a given chart type.

If a job and chart type share a common account (cost code and cost type), this table ensures that the values agree for the specified fields.

The code can be up to six characters. Use the data item name for the field in the Cost Code Master table (F5109). For example, use GJERC for the equipment rate code, GJPEC for the posting edit code, GJUM for the unit of measure, and so on.

The system verifies that the level of detail for the cost code is the same as the level of detail for the job. You must define data item GJLDA (level of detail) in the user defined code table.

The processing options for Original Budget control whether the system verifies the fields and allow you to specify the chart type for comparison.

Formula Descriptions (51/FM)

Use formula descriptions user defined codes to identify valid code descriptions for the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form formulas. Each description relates to a ledger type or group of ledgers from which the system retrieves amounts or unit quantities to display on the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form.

The code numbers and information for this code type are hard-coded and cannot be changed. However, the descriptions for this code type can be changed.

This user defined code identifies the following sources:

- Actual values from the AA or AU ledger.
- Original budget values from the JA or JU ledger.
- Revised budget values from the JA or JU ledger.
- Total value of the original budgets from all the ledgers defined for budget amounts and budget units (Ledger Type Master table (F0025)). A revised budget equals the original budget plus any change orders. See *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost*.
- Total value of the revised budgets from all the ledgers defined for budget amounts and budget units (Ledger Type Master table (F0025)). See *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost*.
- Open commitment values from the PA or PU ledger.
- Total contract values from the PA or PU ledger.
- Projected final values from the HA or HU ledger.
- Projected over/under values from the FA or FU ledger.
- Actual values from the AA or AU ledger for the number of days prior to the thru date. These values are affected by the Thru Date/Period field and the Days field on the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form.
- Percent complete based on the method of computation for each account.

The formula descriptions relate to the following codes:

- For amounts, the valid codes are 1 through 10 and 61.
- For unit quantities at the detail level, the valid codes are 21 through 30.
- For unit quantities at the header account level, the valid codes are 41 through 50.

See Also

- *Setting Up Job Status Inquiry* for information on how this user defined code is used in the Job Status Inquiry program

Profit Recognition IS Entry (51/IS)

Use profit recognition IS entry user defined codes to identify the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for income statement entries based on different job types. This allows you to recognize the revenue and cost amounts according to the different job types. The Code field contains the job type, or a combination of a job type and an object account (cost type). The Description-2 field contains the related AAI that identifies the account which you want to use in place of the ISXXXX AAI.

When you run the Create Journal Entries program in the profit recognition process, the system determines the account for the income statement entry by performing the following functions:

- Checking the table for a combination of the job type and cost type. If the system does not find the correct combination, it performs the next step.
- Checking the table for the job type. If the system does not find the correct job type, it performs the next step.
- Referring to the IS series of AAIs, which is the standard AAI for income statement entries.

You do not have to set up this table if your IS AAIs are specific enough for the entries on your income statement.

Setting Up System Constants

You set up Job Cost system constants to determine whether your system performs the following functions:

- Calculates projected final costs and unit quantities
- Maintains an audit trail of changes to projected final cost and unit quantities
- Maintains an audit trail of changes to budget information related to methods of computation A and R
- Automatically relieves open commitments when you post A/P vouchers to the Account Ledger table (F0911) using the Procurement or Subcontract systems

Projected final costs and unit quantities are an estimate of the total cost and unit quantities required for the completion of a job. If you set up the system to create projected final information, it estimates the final costs and unit quantities for each account based on the following information:

- The percentage of completion of the account
- The field progress values related to the account
- The actual costs against the account
- The budgeted and committed values
- The method of computation that you select when you calculate job progress

You can use the projection audit trail to track changes to projected costs and unit quantities. You use budget audit trails to track changes to budgeted costs and unit quantities in the IA and IU ledgers.

You can set up the system to automatically reduce open commitments by the amount of payments posted against their accounts.

You can view commitment information as total commitment amounts or as open commitment amounts. Total commitment amounts are the sum of all open commitment amounts and all actual commitment amounts. Open commitment amounts are the sum of committed costs only.

The Job Cost system shares its system constants with the Subcontract Management system and the Procurement system. You should work with the system administrators of both of these systems to ensure that your constants are

set up the same way. You define Job Cost constants and Subcontract Management constants on the same form, which updates the Job Cost Company Constants table (F0026).

You must set up your system constants for company 00000. This provides default constants for companies that do not have specific constants defined for them. To save time, you should set up your default company constants as the constants most commonly used by companies on your system. This enables you to make changes only when you must define the constants that are specific to a company.

Note: To create projected final amounts and unit quantities for the jobs in a company, you must activate the Job Cost Projections (Y/N) field and define the types of business units (UDC 51/PF) for which you calculate projections.



To set up system constants

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Constants.

1. On Work with Job Cost Constants, to view existing Job Cost Constants, click Find.
2. To add a new Job Cost Constants, click Add.
3. On Job Cost Constants, complete the following field, and click OK:
 - Company
4. Choose any of the following options:
 - Job Cost Projections
 - Projection Audit Trail
 - Budget Audit Trail
 - Commitment Relief

5. To save your entry, click OK.
6. To return to Work With Job Cost Constants, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation				
Company	<p>A code that identifies a specific organization, fund, entity, and so on. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.</p> <p>Note: You can use Company 00000 for default values, such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use Company 00000 for transaction entries.</p>				
Job Cost Projections	<p>Controls whether the system updates and saves projected final amounts and quantities (ledger types HA and HU, respectively) in the Account Balances table (F0902). Valid values are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes, update and save projections.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No, do not update and save projections.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes, update and save projections.	N	No, do not update and save projections.
Y	Yes, update and save projections.				
N	No, do not update and save projections.				
Projection Audit Trail	<p>Controls whether the system creates an audit trail (F0911 records) for changes to the job cost projections (ledger types HA and HU).</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Y</td><td>Yes, create an audit trail for changes to the job cost projections.</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>No, do not create an audit trail.</td></tr> </table>	Y	Yes, create an audit trail for changes to the job cost projections.	N	No, do not create an audit trail.
Y	Yes, create an audit trail for changes to the job cost projections.				
N	No, do not create an audit trail.				

Field	Explanation
Budget Audit Trail	<p>Controls whether the system creates audit trail records (F0911) for changes to a budget, which are kept in ledgers that are user defined codes. These records are stored in the Ledger Type Master File (F0025) table. This constant relates only to methods of computation A and R. Valid values are:</p> <p>Y Yes, create an audit trail for budget changes.</p> <p>N No, do not create an audit trail.</p>
Commitment Relief	<p>A code that specifies whether the system automatically relieves open commitments when you post accounts payable vouchers to the general ledger. These vouchers are related to non-inventory purchase orders and contract progress payments.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <p>Y Automatically relieve open commitments.</p> <p>N Do not automatically relieve open commitments.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>Consider setting this constant to Y to relieve commitments automatically when you post progress payment vouchers.</p>

See Also

- *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*

Setting Up Job Cost Code Structures

You can create chart types from which you can copy standard cost code structure details into your jobs.

A chart type is a model cost code structure. You can copy all of the accounts or selected ranges of the accounts in a chart type into a job. You can set up chart types for any type of job in which your cost code structure is based on a standard model.

For example, assume that you are contracted to construct a 10-story office building. In this case, the office building is your project, and each floor is a separate job. In addition, assume that each floor will be based on one of three different floor plans. You can set up a chart type for each floor plan. Then, when you create the job master record for each floor, you can copy the cost code structure from the appropriate floor plan into each job.

Note: You should define the blank chart type for the cost code structure information that you most often use.

After you define the codes you use to identify your chart types, you enter the model cost code structure information for each chart type.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Defining chart type codes
- ☐ Entering model cost code structures

Before You Begin

- ☐ Set up the code in the Cost Code Master Chart Type user defined table (51/TC). See *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost*.

Defining Chart Type Codes

You define chart types in the user defined codes (51/TC) for cost code master chart types. For example, you can define chart type PLB for plumbing jobs, ELE for electrical jobs, and so on. You must set up a unique code for each chart type you use.

► To define chart type codes

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Code Structures.

1. On Work With Cost Code Structures, to view the current chart types, click Find.
2. To add a chart type code, click Add.
3. The Work with User Defined Codes form appears. See *Changing a User Defined Code* in the *Foundations Guide* for information about adding or revising user defined codes.

Field	Explanation
Chart Type	Identifies a model chart of accounts. It is a user defined code (51/TC) and you can set up a different model for each type of job or standard section of a job. A blank chart type can be used to identify the the most commonly used model.

Entering Model Cost Code Structures

After you define the codes that you use to identify your chart types, you enter the model cost code structure information for each chart type.

Complete the following tasks:

- Enter a model cost code structure
- Duplicate cost codes within the same chart type
- Copy chart types

► To enter model cost code structures

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Code Structures.

1. On Work With Cost Code Structures, click Find.
2. Choose a chart type.
3. From the Row menu, choose Chart Type Setup.
4. On Chart Type Setup, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Skip to Cost Code
 - Skip to Level of Detail

5. Complete the following fields:

- Cost Code
- Cost Type
- Description
- UM
- L D
- P E
- M C
- Workman Comp
- CAT 1
- CAT 2
- CAT 3
- Rt Cd
- Bill Y/N

Cost Code	Cost Type	Description	UM	L D	P E	M C	Workman Comp	Bill Item
02200	1340	Labor		8	N	N		
02200	1341	Regular		9		D		EXE
02200	1342	Overtime		9		D		EXE
02200	1343	Burden		9		D		EXE
02200	1350	Materials		8		P		EXE
02200	1355	Equipment		8		D		EXE
02200	1360	Subcontracting		8		B		EXE
02600	1340	Labor		8	N	Q		
02600	1341	Regular		9		C		EXE
02600	1342	Overtime		9		C		EXE
02600	1343	Burden		9		C		EXE

6. To save the entry, click OK.

7. To return to Work with Cost Code Structures, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Cost Code	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a step, phase, or type of activity within a job, such as site work, earthwork, paving, landscaping, and so on. It is the subsidiary in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: A subsidiary is optional for a G/L account. However, the cost code is required for each job cost account.</p>
Cost Type	<p>The part of the account number that identifies a cost category within a cost code, such as labor, materials, equipment, and subcontracts. It can further divide a cost category into subcategories, such as regular time, premium time, and burden for labor. The cost type is the object account in a G/L account.</p> <p>NOTE: It is required for cost type accounts, but you do not use it for cost code headers.</p>
Description	<p>A description, remark, name or address.</p>
Workman Comp	<p>Identifies the rate of workers compensation insurance for the account. It is a user defined code (00/W) and relates to the classifications on your reports for workers' compensation.</p> <p>Note: Leave this field blank if the rate is related to the workers' job classifications instead of the type of work. In this case, the rate comes from employee information.</p>

Field	Explanation
L D	<p>The level of detail identifies the summary and detail accounts in the general ledger and controls the totaling on screens and reports. The following are true about levels of detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The valid values are the numbers 1-9 from least detailed (1) to most detailed (9). • Level 1 is reserved for the company and level 2 is for the job (business unit). • In the Job Cost system, a cost code header, which does not have a cost type, can be a level from 3-7. Such an account has no relationship to a G/L account with the same level of detail. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A cost type account, which has both a cost code and cost type, can be a level 8 or 9. Such an account has a direct relationship to the G/L account at the same level. <p>Note: Ideally, you reserve levels 8 and 9 in the general ledger for only job cost detail. However, if this is not possible, attempt to leave at least level 9.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A level of detail is a summary level for the related accounts at the levels below it. For example, an account with a level 3 can be a summary level for accounts that are level 4. – You do not need to use every level of detail. You can skip levels as long as you are consistent.

Field	Explanation
P E	<p>A code that controls G/L posting and account balance updates in the Account Master table (F0901). Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank Allows all posting. Posts subledgers in detailed format for every account transaction. Does not require subledger entry. B Only allows posting to budget ledger types starting with B or J. I Inactive account. No posting allowed. L Subledger and type are required for all transactions. Posts subledgers in detailed format for every account. The system stores the subledger and type in the Account Ledger (F0911) and Account Balances (F0902) tables. If you want to report on subledgers in the Financial Reporting feature, you should use this code. M Machine-generated transactions only (post program creates offsets). N Non-posting. Does not allow any post or account balance updates. In the Job Cost system, you can still post budget quantities. S Subledger and type are required for all transactions. Posts subledgers in summary format for every transaction. The system stores the subledger detail in the Account Ledger table. This code is not valid for budget entry programs. U Unit quantities are required for all transactions. X Subledger and type must be blank for all transactions. Does not allow subledger entry for the account.
CAT 1	Category code 1 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). This is a user defined code (09/01) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected information on reports.
CAT 2	Category code 2 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). This is a user defined code (09/02) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.
CAT 3	Category code 3 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). The system uses this user defined code (09/03) in mapping flexible account numbers and printing selected account information on reports.
CAT 4	Category code 4 associated with the Account Master table (F0901). This is a user defined code (09/04) for use in flex account mapping and in printing selected account information on reports.

Field	Explanation
Bill Y/N	<p>Specifies whether a general ledger account should be billed. Valid codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Yes, the account should be billed. N No, it should not be billed. 1 It is eligible only for invoicing. 2 It is eligible only for revenue recognition. 4 It is eligible only for cost. <p>Note: Codes 1, 2, and 4 relate only to the Service Billing system.</p>
UM	<p>A user defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.</p>
Rt Cd	<p>A user defined code (00/RC) that indicates a billing rate, such as DY for daily, MO for monthly, and WK for weekly. You can set up multiple billing rates for a piece of equipment.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system searches for a valid billing rate in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Account Ledger Master (F0901) – This table contains the most detailed rate information. You can assign multiple rates for a job. For example, you can set up separate rates for different equipment working conditions. 2. Job or Business Unit Master (F0006) – This table contains less detailed rate information than the Account Ledger Master. You can only set up a single rate for a job based on this table. 3. Rental Rules (F1302) – This table contains the least detailed rate code information. The system searches this table according to the criteria you establish when setting up the table.

► To duplicate cost codes within the same chart type

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Code Structures.

1. On Work with Cost Code Structures, click Find.
2. Choose a chart type.
3. From the Row menu, choose Copy Chart to Chart.
4. In the Copy From area, complete the following field on Copy Cost Codes:
 - Chart Type
5. In the Copy To area, complete the following field:
 - Chart Type

To duplicate cost codes within the same chart type, the Chart Type field will have the same information.

6. Complete any of the following optional fields, and click OK:
 - Cost Type From
 - Cost Type Thru
 - Cost Code From
 - Cost Code Thru
 - Level of Detail

To duplicate a cost code or cost type within the same chart, you must enter the same information in the Chart Type From and Chart Type to fields.

7. On the confirmation form, click OK.
8. To return to Work with Cost Code Structures, click Cancel.

To copy chart types

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Code Structures.

1. On Work with Cost Code Structures, click Find.
2. Choose a chart type.
3. From the Row menu, choose Copy Chart to Chart or Copy Chart to Job.
4. In the Copy From area, complete the following field on Copy Cost Codes:
 - Chart Type
5. In the Copy To area, complete the following field:
 - Chart Type

The field in the Copy To area will be Job if you chose Copy Chart to Job. See *Copying Information from a Chart Type* for more information on copying cost code structures from a chart type to a job.

6. Complete any of the following optional fields, and click OK:
 - Cost Type From
 - Cost Type Thru
 - Cost Code From
 - Cost Code Thru
 - Level of Detail
7. On the confirmation form, click OK.
8. To return to Work with Cost Code Structures, click Cancel.

Processing Options for Job Cost Code Structures

Display

1. Enter 1-5 Characters for the beginning of every Cost Type (6 Digit Object). Remaining characters will be displayed on the screen.

Cost Type Characters to Mask

Process

2. Enter the Budget Amount Ledger Type to update. Leave blank (default) to update 'JA'. The Budget Unit Ledger is determined automatically as the amount ledger ending in 'U', therefore 'JU'.

Budget Amount Ledger Type

Versions

3. Enter the 'Select' Button exit of a '1' for Copy Selected Master Codes (default) or a '2' for Chart Type Setup.

Job Cost Select Button Choices

Defining Automatic Accounting Instructions

Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) define the link between the Job Cost, Subcontract Management, and General Accounting systems.

Before defining new AAIs, you should first review the AAIs in your system to ensure that the AAIs you want to include are not already defined. You can then define your new AAIs.

The sequence numbers for AAIs related to the Job Cost system begin with 51.

The following categories of AAIs are relevant to the Job Cost system:

Profit recognition AAIs	Use these AAIs to specify the accounts that the system uses to create journal entries for profit recognition.
Field progress protection AAIs	Use these AAIs to protect the actual unit amounts in certain accounts from being updated as a result of job progress calculations.
Draw reporting selection AAIs	Use these AAIs to specify the accounts that are eligible for construction costs related to draw reporting.
Budget balance ledger AAIs	Use these AAIs to force general ledger entries to always be in balance.
Job summarization AAIs	Use these AAIs to direct the system to summarize the detail information for existing accounts into a single summary account.

See Also

- *Working With AAIs* in the *General Accounting Guide* for information on reviewing and revising automatic accounting instructions

Defining AAIs

You can define the following categories of AAIs that relate to the Job Cost system:

- Profit recognition AAIs
- Field progress protection AAIs
- Draw reporting selection AAIs
- Budget balance ledger AAIs
- Job summarization AAIs

Profit Recognition AAIs

Profit recognition AAIs specify the accounts that the system uses when it creates journal entries for profit recognition. The following table defines profit recognition AAIs:

BS	<p>The offset (contra) account when work-in-progress (WIP) needs to be transferred to the income statement. The system posts offset amounts to this contra asset account.</p> <p>You can summarize the amounts into a single account (BS) or show detail for each account (BS1344 for cost type 1344, BS1380 for cost type 1380, and so on). The system automatically uses BS when you do not specify a cost type in the item number.</p> <p>The system does not require this AAI if you set up jobs on the income statement. However, for jobs on the balance sheet, the BS AAI must at least be defined for the default company 00000.</p>
IS	<p>The account for revenue and cost of sales reported on the income statement. The system creates entries for costs and billings when it relieves WIP amounts, then uses this AAI to transfer those entries from the balance sheet to the income statement.</p> <p>You can summarize the amounts into a single account (IS) or show detail for each account (IS1344 for cost type 1344, IS1380 for cost type 1380, and so on). The system automatically uses IS when you do not specify a cost type in the item number. The system does not require this AAI if you set up jobs on the income statement.</p>

JCBE	<p>The account for overbillings. Overbillings are billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings. You can also use it for the credit offset to JCLOSS, if BSLOSS is not set up.</p> <p>This account is generally a liability account. The system reverses the amounts monthly.</p>
JCCE	<p>The account for underbillings. Underbillings are costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings.</p> <p>This account is generally an asset account. The system reverses the amounts monthly.</p>
JCBOUA	<p>The account for adjustments to the income statement related to the cost of sales. The system posts over and under entries to this account when you base the percentage of completion on billings.</p> <p>The account is the offset for entries posted to the accounts related to JCBE and JCCE. The system reverses the amount monthly.</p>
JCCOUA	<p>The account for adjustments to the income statement related to revenue. The system posts profit and loss entries to this account when you base the percentage of completion on cost.</p> <p>The account is the offset for entries posted to the accounts related to JCBE and JCCE. The system reverses the amount monthly.</p>
JCLOSS	<p>The account for entries related to a provision for loss. The system creates such an entry when a job has a projected final loss. The system reverses the amount monthly.</p>
BSLOSS	<p>The offset (contra) account for the provision for loss. It is the offset for entries posted to the account related to JCLOSS. The system reverses the amount monthly.</p> <p>This AAI is optional. If it is not set up, the system uses JCCE.</p>
JCAPC	<p>The account for accrued cost on the job account. The system automatically reverses the amounts in the next month.</p>

JCSMJ	The account for deferred cost on the job account. You typically use this AAI for stored materials. Any amounts are automatically reversed in the next month.
JCAPO	The offset (contra) account for accrued costs. It is the offset for entries posted to the account related to JCAPC.
JCSMI	The offset (contra) account for deferred costs. It is the offset for entries posted to the account related to JCSMJ.
JCPFC	The account for adjustments to the projected final cost. This AAI requires the object account. The subsidiary is optional, and the system does not use the business unit.
JCPFP	<p>The account for adjustments to the projected final profit. You typically set up this AAI only if your company posts profit to an account and maintains balanced budgetary ledger types.</p> <p>This AAI requires the object account. The subsidiary is optional, and the system does not use the business unit.</p>
JCPFR	The account for adjustments to the projected final revenue. This AAI requires the object account. The subsidiary is optional, and the system does not use the business unit.
JCCAxx – JCCAxx+1	The beginning and ending object accounts for a range of revenue accounts. Profit recognition can include up to 49 ranges from JCCA01 – JCCA02 to JCCA97 – JCCA98.
JCSTxx – JCSTxx+1	The beginning and ending object accounts for a range of cost accounts. Profit recognition can include up to 49 ranges from JCST01 – JCST02 to JCST97 – JCST98.

Field Progress Protection AAIs

Field progress protection AAIs protect the actual units in specific accounts from updates in related job progress entry programs. These AAIs prevent entering quantities when the actual quantities come from other J.D. Edwards systems.

JCxx – JCxx+1

The beginning and ending object accounts for the range of labor accounts. Field progress protection can include the five ranges from JC01 – JC02 to JC09 – JC10.

This AAI requires the object account. The subsidiary is optional, and the system does not use the business unit.

Note: You should set up an AAI range of cost types for any actual quantities that are automatically posted from another J.D. Edwards system.

Draw Reporting Selection AAI

Draw reporting selection AAI's specify the eligible construction cost accounts for draw reporting. The system does not process any other accounts for draw reporting.

DWxx – DWxx+1

The beginning and ending object accounts for two ranges of eligible accounts. Draw reporting selection can include any ranges from DW01 – DW02 to DW49 – DW50.

This AAI requires the object account. The subsidiary is optional, and the system does not use the business unit.

Budget Balance Ledger AAI

Budget balance ledger AAI's force the system to keep balanced ledger entries for accounts on the Combined Progress Entry form.

FPBAL

The offset account used for maintaining balanced entries to ledgers defined on user defined codes table (09/LP).

Job Summarization AAI

Job summarization AAI's direct the system to summarize the detail information from many existing accounts into one summary account. An asterisk (*) in either the Object Account or Subsidiary field specifies that the system keeps the account balances.

SM01

This AAI summarizes all object accounts within their respective subsidiaries. It also specifies an object account that the system creates to keep the summarized information.

The business unit, object account, and subsidiary are all optional for this AAI.

Setting Up an Extended Job

You use an extended job master to control the creation of projected final balances by fiscal year and new account master file records with their associated category code values.

OneWorld automatically creates an extended job master for you when you add a job through the Job Cost system.



To set up an extended job

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Extended Job Master Revisions.

1. On Work with Job Master, complete the following fields, and click Find:
 - Job Name
 - Company
 - Job Type
2. Choose a job.
3. From the Row menu, choose Job Master Info, and then Extended Job.
4. On Extended Job Master, complete the following fields, and click OK:
 - Budget Start Century/Fiscal Year
 - Budget Thru Century/Fiscal Year
 - Category Code 1 Selection
 - Category Code 2 Selection
 - Category Code 3 Selection

Field	Explanation
Budget Start Century/Fiscal Year	<p>The century related to either the beginning of the budget or the first G/L transaction for the job, whichever is earlier. For the year 1998, for example, 19 is the century. When you add a job through the Job Cost system, the current century is automatically assigned.</p> <p>Note: The combination of this field and the Budget Start Fiscal Year field must be earlier than the combination of the Budget Thru Century and Budget Thru Fiscal Year fields.</p>
Budget Thru Century/Fiscal Year	<p>The century related to either the end of the budget or the last G/L transaction for the job, whichever is later. For example, for the year 1998, 19 is the century. When you add a job through the Job Cost system, the current century is automatically assigned to this field.</p> <p>Note: The combination of this field and the Budget Thru Fiscal Year field must be later than the combination of the Budget Start Century and Budget Start Fiscal Year field.</p>

Field	Explanation
Category Code 1 Selection	<p>Specifies the characters that the system selects from the cost code of an account to create category code 1 for that account. The system automatically creates the category codes when the account is added to the Account Master table (F0901). Since a cost code can be up to eight characters, the valid characters are 1-8. You use a + to specify an imbedded blank in a category code.</p> <p>For example, suppose you add accounts with the cost codes 03100, 05120, and 12100.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you specify 123 in this field, the system selects positions one, two, and three from the cost codes. It creates the codes 031, 051, and 121 and assigns them to the respective accounts as category code 1. • If you specify 2+4, the system selects positions two and four from the cost codes and separates them with a blank. It creates the codes 3 0, 5 2, and 2 0 and assigns them to the respective accounts. • If you specify 678, the system selects positions six, seven, and eight from the cost codes. Because those positions do not exist for the cost codes that were added, category code 1 is blank for those accounts. <p>If you do not want to use the automatic selection feature for any category code 1, leave this field blank.</p> <p>Note: This feature is also available in the processing options for Global Update - Alternate Sequence.</p> <p>..... <i>Form-specific information</i></p> <p>The Category Code 2 Selection and the Category Code 3 Selection fields are used to specify the characters that the system selects from the cost code of an account to create category codes 2 and 3, respectively, for that account.</p>

Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost

The Job Cost system has different types of ledgers that you can use to track units, to maintain budgets, and so on. You must set up financial rules for each of your ledgers.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Understanding ledger types for Job Cost
- ☐ Setting up ledger types for Job Cost

Understanding Ledger Types for Job Cost

You set up job cost ledgers so ledger amounts move forward with the annual close. You can also set up your revised budget ledger types and the ledger types that you want to summarize and purge from the system.

You should set up the following ledger types that relate to the Job Cost system:

- Ledger type (09/LT)
- Budget amount ledger type (51/RB)
- Budget unit ledger type (51/RU)
- Annual close budget ledger type (00/LT)
- Summarize ledger type (51/LT)
- Inquiry ledger type (51/IL)

Technical Considerations

Ledger Type Master File Table (F0025)

For accurate calculations for profit recognition and projected finals, the currency cost for all Job Cost ledgers must match the currency of the company to which the job belongs.

Ledger type naming conventions

If you set up an amount ledger type that will be corresponding to a unit ledger type, both ledger types must have the same first character. Additionally, the second character in the unit ledger type must be U. For example, SA (amount ledger type) and SU (unit ledger type).

Ledger Type (09/LT)

Use ledger type user defined codes to keep detailed information in more than one ledger within the Account Ledger table (F0911). The detail supports the information in the Account Balances table and provides an audit trail for the G/L transactions.

You must set up ledger type codes in this table. The Ledger Type Master Setup program validates ledger types against 09/LT.

Budget Amount Ledger Type (51/RB)

Use budget amount ledger type user defined codes to identify the budget ledgers for amounts to include in the revised budget and to calculate projected final values. For the code to be valid, you must also define it in the primary table for ledger type user defined codes (09/LT).

The ledgers exist in the Account Ledger table (F0911) and support the information in the Account Balances table (F0902).

Budget Unit Ledger Type (51/RU)

Use budget unit ledger type user defined codes to identify the budget ledgers for units to include in the revised budget and to calculate projected final values. For the code to be valid, you must also define it in the primary table for ledger type user defined codes (09/LT).

The ledgers exist within the Account Ledger table (F0911) and support the information in the Account Balances table (F0902).

Annual Close Budget Ledger Type (00/LT)

Use annual close budget ledger type user defined codes to identify the ledgers that the system uses in job closing.

The Job Cost system does not spread budget amounts and usually moves the original budget into the next fiscal year. The ledger types have R (roll budget) as the first character in the Description 2 field.

For the code to be valid, you must also define it in the primary table for ledger type user defined codes (09/LT).

Budget ledger types that you do not include in your revised budget must be defined in this ledger type.

Summarize Ledger Type (51/LT)

Use summarize ledger type user defined codes to identify the ledgers that the system uses in the job summary process. For the code to be valid, you must also define it in the primary table for ledger type user defined codes (09/LT).

See Also

- *Creating Summarized Records in General Accounting Guide* for more information about summarizing records

Inquiry Ledger Type (51/IL)

This code type table allows you to identify any additional ledgers from which the system can retrieve amounts or unit quantities for the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form. The Define Inquiry Columns form can display up to 10 additional descriptions and automatically assigns the following codes to them:

- For amounts, the valid codes are 11 through 20.
- For unit quantities, the valid codes are 31 through 40.
- For unit quantities at the header account level, the valid codes are 51 through 60.

The first two characters of the Description 2 field must specify the amount ledger type. The third and fourth characters of the field must specify the corresponding unit ledger type, if one exists.

The ledger types must be in uppercase.

The Special Handling Code field must contain 1 if the ledger type relates to a budget ledger.

See Also

- *Setting Up Job Status Inquiry* for information on how this ledger type is used in the Job Status Inquiry program

Setting Up Ledger Types for Job Cost

Before you revise the ledger types for the Job Cost system, you should review what ledger types are currently defined on your system. You can then revise your ledger types as necessary.

You must set up all Job Cost budget ledgers to roll the original budget to the next year.

► To set up ledger types

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Ledger Type Master Setup.

1. On Work with Ledger Types, choose the ledger for which you want to set up job cost rules.
2. From the row menu, choose Revise Ledger Type.
3. On Set Up Ledger Type Rules, assign a corresponding unit ledger by completing the following field:
 - Units Ledger Type
4. Choose the following option:
 - Roll Original Budget to Next Year

5. To save the records and return to Work with Ledger Types, click OK.
6. On Work with Ledger Types, choose the ledger that you want to revise.
7. From the Row menu, choose Job Cost Rules.

8. On Job Cost Ledger Type Rules, choose the following options, and click OK:

- Revise Budget Ledger

Choose this option to include ledger type amounts in the revised budget.

- Summarize Ledger Types

Note: If you need to include additional budget ledger types in the revised budget for your jobs, you can create user defined ledger types. You must then set up these ledger types. You must also define additional ledger types in the user defined code table 09/LT.

The system uses any budget ledgers that you include in these tables in projected final calculations.

Field	Explanation
Units Ledger Type	The units ledger is relational to the amount ledger. The first character in both ledgers is the same. The second character in the units ledger is a U. The one exception to this rule is the AZ (Cash Basis) amount ledger. If you do not fill in a units ledger for the AZ amount ledger, a default units ledger of ZU will be used by the G/L Post. The units ledger must be a valid ledger type.
Roll Original Budget to Next Year	A flag to denote that the original budget can be rolled forward in the Annual Close program.
Revise Budget Ledger	A flag to denote that this is a Job Cost Ledger where the budget amount can be revised.
Summarize Ledger Types	In OneWorld, you must set this flag for each ledger type that you want to summarize using the Summarize Transactions program (R09811).

Setting Up Draw Next Numbers

When you use the Draw Next Number program, you can manually associate a job or multiple jobs to a draw number. By setting a processing option when you generate your draw information, you direct the system to use a draw next number or to automatically generate a next number using the System 51 Next Number feature. If you direct the system to use a draw next number, but you have not added the job on the next numbers table, the Draw Generation program automatically adds the job with a Draw Number 1.

Draw numbers that are associated with a job are stored in the Draw Next Numbers table (F51002).

See Also

- *Setting Up Next Numbers*
- *Working with Draws*



To set up a draw number

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Draw Next Numbers.

1. On Job Cost Draw Next Numbers, to view the existing next numbers for a job, complete the following field, and click Find:
 - Skip to Job
2. To associate a job with a draw next number, complete the following fields:
 - Job
 - Next Number Range 1
3. Click OK.

Field	Explanation
Job	<p>An alphanumeric field that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.</p> <p>You can assign a business unit to a voucher, invoice, fixed asset, employee, and so on, for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business units to track equipment by responsible department.</p> <p>Security for this field can prevent you from locating business units for which you have no authority.</p> <p>Note: The system uses the job number for journal entries if you do not enter a value in the AAI table.</p>
Next Number Range 1	<p>The number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.</p>

Setting Up Next Numbers

You use next numbers to assign numbers to items that must have unique numbers, such as system-generated draw reports, batch numbers, and document numbers. The Next Numbers program determines how the system assigns these numbers.

The system stores next numbers for the Job Cost system in System 51. The Job Cost system uses next numbers for the following purposes:

- To link profit recognition tables
- To automatically create draw numbers

For the Job Cost system, you can assign next numbers by company or by company and fiscal year for selected documents.

Note: Next numbers are central to J.D. Edwards systems. You must be thoroughly familiar with next numbers before you change them.

You have the option of using the System 51 Next Number feature or the Draw Next Number feature when you generate draw information. You set a processing option on the Draw Generation program to direct the system to use the System 51 Next Numbers feature. If you do not set the processing option, the system automatically assigns a draw next number.

See Also

- *Setting Up Next Numbers* in the *General Accounting Guide* for information about setting up next number by company, and by company and fiscal year
- *Setting Up Draw Next Numbers*



To set up System 51 next numbers

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Job Cost Next Numbers.

1. On Work With Next Numbers, to view the existing next numbers for System 51, choose System 51 in the detail area.
2. From the Row menu, choose Setup Next Numbers.

The first two rows are reserved rows. The third row contains the next number for profit recognition activities. The fourth row contains the next number for draw reporting.

3. In the empty row, complete the following fields:

- Use
- Next Number
- Check Digit Used

4. To save your entries, click OK.

5. To return to Work With Next Numbers, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Use	A description that explains how the next number is used.
Next Number	The number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Field	Explanation
Check Digit Used	<p>An option that specifies whether the system adds a number to the end of each next number assigned. For example, if you are using check digits and the next number is 2, the system will add a check digit such as 7, making the last two numbers 27. Check digits provide a method of randomly incrementing numbers to prevent the assignment of transposed numbers. In this example, the system would never assign next number 72 while check digits are activated.</p> <p>Valid codes for WorldSoftware are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Y Yes, add a check digit to this next number.N No, do not add a check digit. <p>For OneWorld software, select this option to add a check digit.</p>

Setting Up Job Status Inquiry

You set up the columns and column versions to display job status information on the Job Status Inquiry form. The system requires column definitions, but column versions are optional.

Columns determine how your information is displayed. You can define columns by setting up specific formulas by which the system calculates the value that it displays.

You can save up to 30 columns as a version. When you choose the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns form, you enter your user defined version in the Column Version field to direct the system to display the job cost information in the format you established.

The system also uses inquiry columns on the Account and Job Progress Entry forms.

The system stores user defined column information in the Inquiry Columns table (F5192).

Defining Inquiry Columns

You must define the columns you use on Job Status Inquiry to display your information. When you define a column, you can specify the following information:

- Column name
- Column heading
- The formula by which the system calculates the information displayed in the column

You do not need to define ledger types or formulas before you define inquiry columns.

See Also

- *Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost* for more information on ledger type (51/IL)
- *Understanding User Defined Codes for Job Cost* for more information on user defined code (51/FM)

Mathematical Functions for Calculations

The calculation can include the four basic mathematical functions along with parentheses for nesting values. The following are valid symbols for mathematical functions:

+	Addition
-	Subtraction
*	Multiplication
()	Left and right parentheses

Examples of Mathematical Functions

The following list provides examples of different ways you can combine the codes and mathematical functions to create calculations:

- Actual amount: 1
- Actual unit rate: 1/21
- Total commitments: 1+6
- Unit rate variance: (1/21) - (5/25)

If the column relates to the specific value contained in a ledger, the calculation consists of only one code.

To define inquiry columns

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Define Inquiry Columns.

1. On Work With Job Status Inquiry Columns, click Find to review the current user defined columns.

The screenshot shows the 'Define Inquiry Columns' window with the following table:

Column Name	Description	Column Heading 1	Column Heading 2	Formula
AA	Actual Amount	Actual	Amount	1
AU	Actual Units	Actual	Units	21
CHGO	Change Order Amount	Change	Order Amt	5-4
CHGU	Change Order Units	Change	Order Unit	25-24
EAC	Estimate at Completion Amount	Estimate At	Comp. Amt	8
EACU	Estimate at Completion Units	Estimate At	Comp. Unit	28
OBA	Original Budget Amount	Original	Budget Amt	2
OBU	Original Budget Units	Original	Budget Unit	24
OCA	Open Commitment Amount	Open Commit	Amount	6
OCU	Open Commitment Units	Open Commit	Unit	26
PC	Percent Complete	Percent	Complete	61
RBA	Revised Budget Amount	Revised	Budget Amt	5
RBU	Revised Budget Units	Revised	Budget Unit	25
VARA	Budget Variance Amount	Budget Var	Amount	5-1
VARU	Budget Variance Unit	Budget Var	Units	25-21

Row:1

2. To define a new column, choose Add.
3. On Define Inquiry Columns, click the Columns tab and complete the following fields:
 - Column Name
 - Description
 - Column Heading 1
 - Column Heading 2
 - Formula

After you complete the Column Name field and tab to the next field, the detail area of the form populates so that you can use values in the Amount field to enter your formula. If you use a value other than what is available in the Amount field, the system will display an error message.

Description	Amount	Unit	Header Units	
Total Contract Values	7	27	47	
Projected Final Values	8	28	48	
FAFU Projected Over/Under	9	29	49	
Days Prior Actual Values	10	30	50	
Memo Budget Orig & Chgs	11	31	51	
Memo Budget Changes	12	32	52	
Percent Complete	61	---	---	

4. If your company uses large numbers, and you want to minimize data entry, click the Display tab.

Description	Amount	Unit	Header Units	
Total Contract Values	7	27	47	
Projected Final Values	8	28	48	
FAFU Projected Over/Under	9	29	49	
Days Prior Actual Values	10	30	50	
Memo Budget Orig & Chgs	11	31	51	
Memo Budget Changes	12	32	52	
Percent Complete	61	---	---	

5. Complete the following field:
- Multiplier

When you review your job information on the Job Status Inquiry-User Defined Columns, the amounts will be expanded to the full number.

6. To save your entry, click OK.

7. To return to the Work With Job Status Inquiry Columns form, click Cancel.

Field	Explanation
Column Name	An alphanumeric code that identifies a column. A column represents a performance factor, such as the average unit cost for an item and the last cost that you paid for an item. For example, you can review performance factors to compare suppliers' costs and services for a certain item.
Description	A user defined name or remark.
Column Heading 1	The first line in the heading that describes the column. The system automatically centers this line for the column.
Column Heading 2	The second line in the heading that describes the column. The system automatically centers this line for the column.
Formula	<p>A calculation that the system uses to determine an amount or quantity for this column. You can use a single predefined value or multiple predefined values in conjunction with mathematical operators to enter a formula. Valid mathematical operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Add - Subtract * Multiply / Divide () Left and right parentheses for nesting <p>For example, you can enter the following formula to have the system calculate on-time percentages:</p> $20/(20+21+22)$ <p>The formula above equals on-time percentages because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 is the value for on-time amounts • 21 is the value for early amounts • 22 is the value for late amounts
Multiplier	<p>The factor by which the amounts or unit quantities in a column are multiplied. The result of the calculation in the Formula field is multiplied by this factor before it is displayed on the Job Status Inquiry screen.</p> <p>For example, if you want to scale down extremely large numbers to thousands, type .001 in this field. If you want percentages to be displayed as whole numbers, type 100.</p>

Accessing Job Cost User Defined Columns

Use the Work With User Overrides form to delete versions of the Job Status Inquiry User Defined Columns that you no longer need. To delete a version, you must use the object name of P512000 and type of JC.

To delete a Job Status Inquiry User Defined Columns version

From the Job Cost Setup menu (G5141), choose Column Versions-User Overrides.

1. On Work with User Overrides, to display the version that you want to delete, in the QBE Version field, enter the version number in the QBE row, and click Find.
2. Choose the version that you want to delete.
3. Type P512000 in the following field:
 - Application
4. In the QBE for the Type field, enter the following:
 - JC
5. From the menu bar, choose Delete.
6. To ensure that the version is deleted, click Find. The version that you deleted should not appear.

Advanced & Technical



Updating Job Cost Information

If your company has recently expanded or undergone a change in management, it might be necessary to change the way your company tracks and reports on the information associated with a job.

Complete the following tasks:

- ☐ Updating all job cost information
- ☐ Posting committed costs to jobs
- ☐ Updating business unit/object/subsidiary F0901>F51911
- ☐ Updating methods of computation
- ☐ Recalculating job cost projections
- ☐ Deleting projected final information
- ☐ Summarizing job transactions
- ☐ Purging prior year job journal entries



Updating All Job Cost Information

From the Technical Operations menu (G5131), choose Global Update Category Codes.

After you create the cost code structure, it might be necessary to create specialized reports or maintain category codes. You can direct your system to automatically assign an entire cost code structure to the first three account master category codes. To do so, run the Global Update Category Codes program. The alternate sequence can be based on any of your three category codes.

Note: Check your processing options for errors. The values entered in the processing options must be 1 through 8, and they must be contiguous. The character + can be used to indicate embedded blanks. The category code definitions must be three characters long. The alternate cost code definition must be eight characters long. If mapping is not needed, leave the processing option blank.

Before You Begin

- ☐ Define the alternate sequence category codes. See *Understanding Alternate Sequences*.

Processing Options for Global Update Category Codes

Process

1. Global Update G/L Category Code 1:
This will copy the selected digits
of the Cost Code to G/L Category
Code1.

Category Code 1 Mapping

2. Global Update G/L Category Code 2:
This will copy the selected digits
of the Cost Code to G/L Category
Code 2.

Category Code 2 Mapping

3. Global Update G/L Category Code 3:
This will copy the selected digits
of the Cost Code to G/L Category
Code 3.

Category Code 3 Mapping

4. Global Update Alternate Cost Code:
This will copy the selected digits
of the Cost Code to G/L Alternate
Cost Code.

Alternate Cost Code Mapping

EXAMPLE: Up to 3 digits may be selected for Category Codes 1,2,and 3. Up to 8 digits may be selected for the Alternate Cost Code. Enter a '+' to identify blank spaces. Selected digits must be in numerical sequence. For example, '234' would copy the 2nd, 3rd and 4th digits of the cost code. '2+4' would copy the 2nd and 4th digits of the cost code with a blank embedded in the middle. '243' would not be a valid numerical sequence.

Posting Committed Costs to Jobs

From the Technical Operations menu (G5131), choose Post Committed Costs to Jobs.

Run the Post Committed Costs to Jobs program to track your job costs. When you run this program, the system recalculates the amounts in the Account Balances table (F0902) for the purchase amount (PA) and purchase unit (PU) ledgers. The system also recalculates monthly amounts in the Account Balances table based on information in the Purchasing Ledger table (F43199).

Processing Options for Repost Committed Costs

Process

Enter the from fiscal year. This option is required.

Fiscal Year From

Enter the thru fiscal year. Leave blank (default) to use the from fiscal year.

Fiscal Year Thru

Updating Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911

From the Technical Operations menu (G5131), choose Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911.

The Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911 program automatically updates the business unit (job number), object (cost type), subsidiary (cost code), and company from the Account Master table (F0901) to the Draw Master table (F51911). Run this program whenever the company or account number has been changed for an account with existing draw transactions. After the Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911 program has been run, the system correctly assigns draw information to the new account number.

Updating Methods of Computation

From the Technical Operations menu (G5131), choose Method of Computation Update.

Run the Method of Computation Update program to automatically update the method of computation for each account you specify in the Account Master table (F0901). You can use the Method of Computation Update program to globally update the method or to quickly assign the method to the accounts in a new job. The Method of Computation Update program updates the balances for projected final amounts in the Account Balances file (F0902) based on the new method of computation.

You specify the accounts that are to be updated by the system through data selection criteria. You specify the new method of computation in the processing options.

You can run this program in preliminary mode. After you check the results, you can run it in final mode.

Note: With this program, there are no special edits to prevent unwanted updates.

Processing Options for Method of Computation Conversion

Process

1) Enter the new Method of
Computation for update to the
Account Master.

NOTE: Be sure to limit the records
selected for update through Data
Selection.

Recalculating Job Cost Projections

From Technical Operations (G5131), choose Recalculate Projections.

If there is a change within your company that requires you to use a different method of computation or you suspect that your projected final information is incorrect, you will need to recalculate projected final information for your projects. You can update the methods of computation and run the Recalculate Projected Final program to direct the system to recalculate your projected final information. You should run this program on an exception basis only.

Processing Options for Recalculate Projections

Process

- 1. Enter the Period Number - Beginning _____
- 2. Enter the Fiscal Year - Beginning _____
- 3. Enter the Period Number - Ending _____
- 4. Enter the Fiscal Year - Ending _____

Note: Leave the date information blank or zero to default the company's account current date. Enter four digit years. (ex. 2001)

Print

- 1 . Enter a '1' suppress printing of a report. _____

Deleting Projected Final Information

From the Cross Application Development Tools menu (GH902), choose Object Librarian. Alternatively, from the Report Writer menu (GH9111), choose Batch Versions.

Run the Delete Projected Final Balance program to remove selected job cost projection and audit trail information from the Account Balances table (F0902) and the Account Ledger table (F0911). The data selection is by company. The Delete Projected Final Balance program updates ledger types HA and HU.

Processing Options for Delete Job Cost Projections

Process

1. Enter a '1' to retain the F0902 HA/HU balances. Leave blank (default) to delete the F0902 HA/HU balances. The F0911 HA/HU transactions will automatically be deleted.

Retain Balances

Summarizing Job Transactions

The job summarization procedure allows for the summarization of records in the Account Master (F0901), Account Balance (F0902), and Account Ledger Detail (F0911) tables. The system maintains the general ledger integrity of the job that you summarize. When you summarize the number of records that a particular job processes, the performance capability and disk capacity of the system increases. After you summarize job transactions, you can choose to remove the job from the system.

You run the Summarize Job Transactions program to direct the system to combine a range of detail information into one summary account. You do this to group prior year transactions.

The Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) for Summarize Job Transactions is SM01. This AAI controls the level of job summarization. You determine the level of the job that you summarize. You specify detail information for your summary by assigning an asterisk (*) in either the Object Account or Subsidiary fields. By assigning the asterisk to the Summarize Job Transaction Automatic Accounting Instruction (SM01), you specify that account balances are kept at either of those account levels.

Caution: J.D. Edwards strongly recommends that you summarize all job transactions before you purge their journal entries. If you do not summarize all job transactions before purging, the purge will erase all job information and you will lose all records of your job transactions.

Processing Options for Summarize Transactions

No. of Periods

Enter the number of periods to
retain in detail.

NOTE: '01' retains only the current
period.

Periods to Retain

What You Should Know About Processing Options

Periods to Retain

The numeric value that you enter in this field pertains to one period. The system uses the 14 period net posting amounts from the Account Balances table (F0902) when calculating which periods to retain. If you have a 12 period fiscal year, you might want to add 2 to the number of periods to retain. This allows you to retain information from a prior year. For example, to summarize an entire year, you would enter 14.

If you only want to retain information for the current fiscal year, you do not need to increase the number of periods by 2.

Purging Prior Year Job Journal Entries

After you have summarized your job transactions for the prior fiscal year, you might choose to purge the journal entries associated with these jobs. The Purge Prior Year Job JEs program allows you to purge and save Job Cost information associated with a job. The system stores the job in the Business Unit Master File (F0006), Account Master File (F0901), Account Balances File (F0902), and the Draw Reporting Master File (F51911).

In order to purge a job, you must first access Job Cost Master Revisions. Change the posting edit code (PE in the grid) for that job to a P. This specifies that the job is eligible for purging.

Note: J.D. Edwards strongly recommends that you run a set of Job Cost and financial reports before you purge and delete a job. In addition, you should back up your Business Unit Master File (F0006), Account Master File (F0901), Account Balances File (F0902), and Draw Reporting Master File (F51911). Make certain that you post all outstanding transactions against a job before you purge the job.

Processing Options for Purge Prior Year JEs

Delete Options

1. Enter a '1' to purge and delete questionable 1099 transactions that are more than three fiscal years old (current and previous two fiscal years). Leave blank (default) to purge but not delete any questionable 1099 transactions.
2. Enter a '1' to delete and purge billable transactions that have any valid 'Bill Code' attached to them. If left blank (the default) any Bill code other than an 'X' or a 'Y' will be purged but not deleted, however, all 'X' and 'Y' Billable transactions are going to be purged and deleted.

Note: This option is intended for those clients who are using Service Billing and are NOT using JD Edwards' Energy software.

Index

Index

A

- A/P Payment Detail (P0414), 6–29
- AAI categories
 - budget balance ledger, 12–23
 - draw reporting, 12–23
 - field progress protection, 12–23
 - job summarization, 12–23
 - profit recognition, 12–23
- AAIs. *See* Automatic accounting instructions
- Accessing job cost user defined columns, 12–51
- Account category codes (09/01–09/23), user defined codes, overview, 12–4
- Accounts payable inquiry by job, 6–29
- Accrued cost
 - credit entry, 9–29
 - debit entry, 9–29
 - journal entry, 9–29
- Adding an account, 3–25
- Adding data types for Job Cost, 10–3
- Address Book (P01012), 2–4, 2–13
- Address Book information, reviewing for the Job Cost system, 2–4
- Alternate sequence
 - assigning, 3–37
 - assigning globally, 13–3
 - category codes, 3–38
 - cost code, 3–38, 3–43
 - example, 3–38
 - reviewing job information, 6–27
- Annual close budget ledger type, 12–34
- Assigning an alternate sequence
 - automatically, 3–42
 - manually, 3–40
- Audit trail, 4–19
- Audit trail management, overview, 1–12
- Automatic accounting instructions
 - Budget Balance Ledger, FPBAL, 12–27
 - budget balance ledger, 12–27
 - categories, 12–23
 - draw reporting, DW, 12–27
 - draw reporting selection, 12–27

- field progress protection, 12–26
- JC01–99, 8–18
- Job summarization, SM01, 12–28
- profit recognition, 12–24
 - BS, 12–24
 - IS, 12–24
 - JCAPC, 12–25
 - JCAPO, 12–26
 - JCBE, 12–25
 - JCBOUA, 12–25
 - JCCA, 12–26
 - JCCE, 12–25
 - JCCOUA, 12–25
 - JCLOSS, 12–25
 - JCPFC, 12–26
 - JCPFP, 12–26
 - JCPFR, 12–26
 - JCSMI, 12–26
 - JCSMJ, 12–26
 - JCST, 12–26
- system setup, 12–23
 - overview, 12–1

B

- Batch review security, 9–34
- Batch Type, processing options, 9–39
- Batches (P0011), 9–34
- Budget amount ledger type, 12–34
- Budget balance ledger AAIs, 12–23, 12–27
- Budget change order, 4–19
- Budget ledger types, methods of computation, Method R (revenue unit price contract), 8–13
- Budget Original, processing options, 4–13
- Budget Original (P510121), 3–25, 4–5
- Budget revision, entering, 4–19
- Budget Revision Detail, processing options, 7–22
- Budget Revisions (P510171), 4–19
- Budget unit ledger type, 12–34

Budgets

- change order. *See* Budgets, revision
- conditions for copying current year, 3–20
- deleting, 4–11
- locking, 4–12
- original, defined, 4–1, 4–5
- overview, 4–1
- revised, defined, 4–1
- revision, entering, 4–19
- unlocking, 4–12

Build Profit Recognition Data, processing options, 9–6

Building profit recognition data, 9–5

Burden rate, creating job master records, 2–14

Business unit (job) type (00/MC), user defined codes, overview, 12–4

Business unit category codes (00/01–00/30), user defined codes, overview, 12–4

Business Unit Supplemental Data Profile, processing options, 7–26

C

Category codes

- alternate sequence, 3–38
- assigning alternate sequence, 3–37
- creating job master records, 2–18

Changing Address Book information for a job, 2–13

Changing an original budget, 4–5

Changing estimated profit, 9–11

Changing the draw detail information, 11–9

Changing the draw status, 11–16

Chart type, system setup, overview, 12–1

Chart type edit field (51/ED), user defined codes, overview, 12–6

Chart Type report, generating, 7–14

Close ledger type, 12–35

Closing or opening a job, 9–45

Column versions, job status inquiry, 6–8

Commitment document type (51/CT), user defined codes, overview, 12–5

Computation methods, 8–5

Continuum of certainty, 8–2

Contract type (51/CT), user defined codes, overview, 12–5

Copying a cost code range within the same job, 3–34

Copying a job, creating job master records, 2–23

Copying budget information

- current year, 3–20
- original budgets, 3–20
- revised budgets, 3–20

Copying information from an existing job, 3–20

Cost analysis, overview, 1–12

Cost code

- alternate sequence, 3–38
- assignment example, 3–10

Cost code master chart type (51/TC), user defined codes, overview, 12–6

Cost code range, copy within same job, 3–34

Cost Code Schedule, processing options, 3–47

Cost code schedules

- creating, 3–1
- setting up, 3–45

Cost code structure

- adding an account, 3–25
- components of, 3–5
- copying from a chart type, 3–16
- copying from an existing job, 3–20
- cost code, 3–5, 3–10
- cost type, 3–5, 3–10
- creating, 3–1, 3–15, 3–24
- database tables, 3–13
- deleting an account, 3–28
- detail accounts, 3–6
- example, 3–8
- header accounts, 3–6
- job number, 3–5
- levels of detail, 3–7
- planning, 3–3
- planning and considerations, 3–3
- relationship with General Accounting system, 3–6
- setup, 12–13

Cost of Construction Report – Detail, processing options, 11–21

Cost of Construction report – Summary, processing options, 11–22

Cost type

- assignment example, 3–10

- cost code structure, 3-5
- Cost Type Summary, processing options, 7-7
- Create Journal Entries Profit Recognition, processing options, 9-34
- Creating a cost code structure, 3-15, 3-24
- Creating cost code schedules, 3-1
- Creating job master records
 - burden rate, 2-14
 - category codes, 2-18
 - changing information, 2-14
 - copying a job, 2-23
 - date information, 2-14
 - equipment rate, 2-14
 - job budget dates, 2-20
 - payroll information, burden rate, 2-14
 - tax information, 2-14
- Creating profit recognition journal entries, 9-33
- Credit entry
 - accrued cost, 9-29
 - deferred cost, 9-30
 - overbilling, 9-25
 - provision for loss, 9-28
 - underbilling, 9-26

D

- Database tables, cost code structure, 3-13
- Date information, creating job master records, 2-14
- Debit entry
 - accrued cost, 9-29
 - deferred cost, 9-30
 - overbilling, 9-25
 - provision for loss, 9-28
 - underbilling, 9-26
- Deferred cost
 - credit entry, 9-30
 - debit entry, 9-30
 - journal entry, 9-30
- Defining automatic accounting instructions (AAIs), 12-23, 12-24
- Defining chart type codes, 12-13
- Defining inquiry columns, 12-45
- Delete Job Cost Projections, processing options, 13-13

- Deleting a job, creating job master records, 2-23
- Deleting a profit recognition version, 9-8
- Deleting an account, 3-28
- Deleting projected final information, 13-13
- Detail accounts, cost code structure, 3-6
- Detail by Job, processing options, 7-17
- Dialog boxes. *See* Forms
- Displays. *See* Forms
- Draw, defined, 11-1
- Draw Detail Report, processing options, 11-20
- Draw Detail report, generating, 11-20
- Draw next numbers
 - setting up, 12-39
 - system setup, overview, 12-1
- Draw numbers, 11-3
- Draw processing
 - adding a new draw detail line, 11-9
 - adding descriptive information, 11-9
 - changing draw information, 11-9
 - changing the draw amount, 11-9
 - changing the draw status, 11-16
 - changing the status of a detail line, 11-9
 - overview, 1-12, 11-1
 - splitting draw information, 11-15
- Draw Record Generation, processing options, 11-7
- Draw reporting selection AAIs, 12-23, 12-27
- Duplicating a cost code range within the same job, 3-34

E

- Entering a budget revision, 4-19
- Entering an original budget, 4-5
- Entering job progress information, 8-18
 - for accounts, 8-18
 - for jobs, 8-18
- Entering model cost code structures, 12-14
- Entering the percentage of completion, 9-4
- Equipment rate, creating job master records, 2-14
- Estimated profit
 - changing
 - multiple jobs, 9-15
 - single job, 9-12

- revising, 9–11
- Estimating job profit, 9–3
 - criteria, 9–3
- Executive Summary Report, processing options, 9–43
- Executive Summary report, generating, 9–43
- Extended job
 - entering information, 2–20
 - setting up, 12–29

F

- Field Progress Protection AAIs, 12–26
- Field Progress Report, processing options, 8–18
- Field progress report, generating, 8–17
- Files. *See* Tables
- Final projections, overview, 1–11
- Forms
 - Address Book Revisions, 2–13
 - Category Codes, 2–19
 - Chart Type Setup, 12–14
 - Copy Cost Codes, 3–22, 3–35, 12–20, 12–21
 - Cost Code Schedule Revision, 3–46, 5–3
 - Define Inquiry Columns, 12–47, 12–48
 - Draw Revisions, 11–10, 11–15
 - Draw Split Entry, 11–16
 - Draw Status Update, 11–17
 - Extended Job Master, 2–21, 3–40, 12–29
 - Group Job Adjustments, 9–16
 - Job Budget Revisions, 4–19
 - Job Cost Constants, 12–10
 - Job Cost Draw Next Numbers, 12–39
 - Job Cost Ledger Type Rules, 12–36
 - Job Dates, Other Information, 2–16
 - Job Master Revisions, 2–7, 9–45
 - Job Revisions by Company, 2–11
 - Job Status Inquiry, 6–3, 8–19, 8–24
 - Original Budget/Account Master Sequence, 3–26, 3–29, 3–41, 4–5
 - Progress Entry, 8–20
 - Progress Entry by Job, 8–24
 - Revise Single Account, 3–31
 - Set Up Ledger Type Rules, 12–36
 - Set Up Next Numbers by System, 12–42
 - Single Job Adjustments, 9–12

- Work With A/P Inquiry by Job, 6–29
- Work With Addresses, 2–5
- Work With Batches, 9–35, 9–37
- Work With Cost Code Structures, 3–16, 12–14, 12–20, 12–21
- Work with Draws, 11–10, 11–15, 11–17
- Work with Job Cost Constants, 12–10
- Work With Job Master, 2–7, 3–21, 3–26, 3–40, 4–6, 5–3, 6–3, 9–45, 12–29
- Work With Job Status Inquiry Columns, 12–46
- Work with Job Status Inquiry-Basic, 6–22
- Work With Ledger Types, 12–36
- Work With Next Numbers, 12–41
- Work With Pay Item History, 6–30
- Work with Profit Recognition Versions, 9–12, 9–16
- Work With User Overrides, 12–51
- Formula descriptions (51/FM), user defined codes, overview, 12–7

G

- General Ledger Post Report, processing options, 9–39
- Generating draw information, 11–3
- Generating draw reports, 11–19
 - final, 11–5
 - preliminary, 11–4
- Generating profit recognition information, 9–5
- Generating the Executive Summary report, 9–43
- Generating the field progress report, 8–17
- Global Update Category Codes, processing options, 13–4

H

- Header accounts, cost code structure, 3–6

I

- Idea to Action: the Competitive Advantage, 1–4

Industry overview, 1–3
 Inquiry. *See* Job status inquiry
 Inquiry ledger types (51/IL), 12–35
 Integration with other J.D. Edwards systems, 1–8

J

J.D. Edwards systems, 1–8
 Job, locating, 6–3
 Job (business unit) type (00/MC), user defined codes, overview, 12–4
 Job Account Master List report, generating, 7–13
 Job budget change orders. *See* Job budget revisions
 Job budget dates, creating job master records, 2–20
 Job Budget Revisions, processing options, 4–24
 Job budget revisions, overview, 1–12
 Job budgets, 4–1
 See also Budgets
 Job category codes
 creating job master records, 2–20
 setting up an alternate sequence, 2–20
 Job Cost, process flow, 1–13
 Job Cost Code Structures, processing options, 3–20, 12–22
 Job Cost constants, setup, overview, 12–1
 Job Cost Constants (P0026), 12–9
 Job Cost Cost Structures (P51091), 3–15, 3–25, 12–13
 Job Cost Draw Next Number (P51002), 12–39
 Job Cost ledger types, 8–3
 Job Cost Master, processing options, 2–24
 Job Cost Master (P51006), 2–3, 3–40, 3–45, 4–5, 4–19, 5–3
 Job Cost Progress Entry, processing options, 8–23
 Job Cost reports, 7–1
 overview, 7–1
 Job Cost system, overview, 1–7
 Job Detail by Subledger, processing options, 7–21
 Job identification
 job master record, 2–2
 job type, 2–2
 model jobs, 2–2
 overview, 2–1
 Job master information
 changing, 2–14
 entering, 2–6
 Job Master List report, generating, 7–13
 Job master record
 automatically create records
 Account Master (F0901), 2–6
 Business Unit (F0006), 2–6
 Extended Job Master Revisions (F5108), 2–6
 Payroll Business Unit Constants (F069056), 2–6
 changing, 2–14
 creating, 2–2, 2–3
 creating for a single job, 2–6
 creating for multiple jobs, 2–6
 deleting, 2–23
 tracking, 2–2
 Job number
 assignment example, 3–10
 cost code structure, 3–5
 Job progress
 continuum of certainty, 8–2
 entering information, 8–18
 ledger types, 8–3
 methods of computation, 8–5
 overview, 8–1
 overview, 8–1
 working with, 8–17
 Job review, 6–1
 basic format, 6–21
 user defined columns, 6–7
 Job schedules, setting up, 5–3
 Job status inquiry
 basic format, 6–21
 column versions, 6–8
 defining inquiry columns, 12–45
 inquiry ledger types, 12–35
 overview, 1–11
 printing, 7–9
 setting up, 12–45
 user defined columns, 6–7
 deleting a version, 12–51

Job Status Inquiry Print, processing options, 7–10

Job Status Inquiry report, generating, 7–9

Job Status Inquiry–Basic, processing options, 6–23

Job Status Inquiry–User Defined Columns, processing options, 6–17

Job summarization AAls, 12–23

Journal entries

- accrued cost, 9–29

- batches not all shown for review, 9–34

- changes to projected final cost, 9–31

- changes to projected final profit, 9–32

- changes to projected final revenue, 9–31

- deferred cost, 9–30

- overbilling, 9–25

- posting, 9–39

- profit recognition, 9–23, 9–33

 - understanding, 9–23

- provision for loss, 9–28

- purging prior year jobs, 13–17

- recognized revenue and cost, 9–24, 9–25

- reviewing, 9–34

- revising, 9–34

- underbilling, 9–26

L

Ledger type (09/LT), user defined codes, overview, 12–34

Ledger Type Master Setup (P0025), 12–36

Ledger types

- annual close budget, 12–34

- budget amount, 12–34

- budget unit, 12–34

- inquiry, 12–35

- job cost, 3–12

- revising, 12–33

- setting up rules for, 12–33

- summarize and close ledger type, 12–35

- system setup, overview, 12–1

- user defined, 3–12

Levels of detail

- cost code structure, 3–7

- reserve levels for job cost, 3–7

- skipping levels, 3–7

Locating a project or job, 6–3

Locking or unlocking a budget, 4–12

M

Managing cost code structures, 3–3

Master Job Cost Report, processing options, 7–4

Master Job Cost report, generating, 7–3

Method of Computation, selection table, 8–6

Method of Computation Conversion, processing options, 13–9

Methods of computation, 8–5

- changing, 8–5

- Method A (account forced), 8–7

- Method B (buyout or fixed price contracts), 8–8

- Method C (percent complete from cost code header), 8–8

- Method D (default), 8–8

- Method E (estimate to complete), 8–9

- Method F (forced), 8–9

- Method G (budget default-forced), 8–10

- Method I (include), 8–10

- Method N (no projection), 8–10

- Method O (override), 8–11

- Method P (percent complete), 8–12

- Method Q (quantities), 8–12

- Method R (revenue unit price contract), 8–13

 - adding budget ledger types, 8–13

- Method S (summary), 8–14

- Method T (total), 8–15

- Method U (remaining unit rate), 8–15

- Method V (absolute value), 8–15

- percentage complete, use of, 8–5, 8–12

- threshold percent complete, use of, 8–5, 8–12

N

Next Number Revisions (P0002), 12–41

Next numbers

- setting up, 12–41

- system setup, overview, 12–1

O

Opening or closing a job, 9–45
 Original budget, 4–5
 See also Budget
 defined, 4–1, 4–5
 setup, 4–5
 Overbilling
 credit entry, 9–25
 debit entry, 9–25
 Overview
 audit trail management, 1–12
 cost analysis, 1–12
 draw processing, 1–12
 final projections, 1–11
 industry, 1–3
 job budget revisions, 1–12
 Job Cost system, 1–7
 job identification, 2–1
 job progress, 8–1
 job status inquiry, 1–11
 primary tables used by job cost, 1–15
 profit recognition, 1–11
 report generation, 1–12
 secondary tables used by job cost, 1–15
 supplemental data, 10–1
 system features, 1–10
 system integration, 1–8
 tables and descriptions, 1–15

P

Payroll information, creating job master records, 2–14
 Percentage of completion, entering, 9–4
 Period Trend Analysis, processing options, 7–12
 Period Trend Analysis report, generating, 7–10
 Posting Committed Costs to Jobs, 13–5
 Posting journal entries, 9–39
 Printing detail reports, 7–15
 Printing job and account setup reports, 7–13
 Printing job cost summary reports, 7–3
 Printing job status inquiry information, 7–9
 Printing master job cost reports, 7–3

Printing Supplemental Data by Data Type report, 7–25
 Printing Supplemental Data by Job report, 7–25
 Printing supplemental data reports, 7–25
 Printing the chart types report, 7–14
 Printing the Cost of Construction – Detail report, 11–20
 Printing the Cost of Construction – Summary report, 11–21
 Printing the cost type summary report, 7–6
 Printing the Draw Detail report, 11–20
 Printing the job account master list report, 7–13
 Printing the job master list report, 7–13
 Printing the period trend analysis report, 7–10
 Printing the transaction analysis report, 7–15
 Printing the unit cost analysis report, 7–7
 Processing options
 Batch Type, 9–39
 Budget Original, 4–13
 Budget Revision Detail, 7–22
 Build Profit Recognition Data, 9–6
 Business Unit Supplemental Data Profile, 7–26
 Cost Code Schedule, 3–47
 Cost of Construction Report – Detail, 11–21
 Cost of Construction report – Summary, 11–22
 Cost Type Summary, 7–7
 Create Journal Entries Profit Recognition, 9–34
 Delete Job Cost Projections, 13–13
 Detail by Job, 7–17
 Draw Detail Report, 11–20
 Draw Record Generation, 11–7
 Executive Summary Report, 9–43
 Field Progress Report, 8–18
 General Ledger Post Report, 9–39
 Global Update Category Codes, 13–4
 Job Budget Revisions, 4–24
 Job Cost Code Structures, 3–20, 12–22
 Job Cost Master, 2–24
 Job Cost Progress Entry, 8–23
 Job Detail by Subledger, 7–21
 Job Status Inquiry - User Defined Columns, 6–17

- Job Status Inquiry Print, 7–10
 - Job Status Inquiry–Basic, 6–23
 - Master Job Cost Report, 7–4
 - Method of Computation Conversion, 13–9
 - Period Trend Analysis, 7–12
 - Profit Recognition Master, 9–15, 9–22
 - Progress Entry by Job, 8–27
 - Purge Prior Year JEs, 13–17
 - Recalculate Projections, 13–11
 - Remove a Recognition Version, 9–9
 - Repost Committed Costs, 13–5
 - Summarize Transactions, 13–15
 - Transaction Analysis, 7–16
 - Unit Cost Analysis, 7–8
 - Profit recognition, 9–1
 - AAIs, 12–23, 12–24
 - building data, 9–5
 - deleting a version, 9–8
 - entering percentage of completion, 9–4
 - estimating profit, 9–3
 - history, 9–33
 - history information, removal, 9–11
 - journal entries, 9–23, 9–33
 - locking information, 9–12, 9–15
 - overview, 1–11
 - removing, 9–8
 - reviewing journal entries, 9–34
 - system calculations, 9–5
 - unlocking information, 9–12, 9–15
 - Profit recognition AAIs, 12–24
 - Profit Recognition IS Entry, user defined codes, overview, 12–8
 - Profit Recognition Master, processing options, 9–15, 9–22
 - Profit Recognition Master (P5144), 9–11
 - Profit recognition threshold, defined, 9–3
 - Programs and IDs
 - See also* Specific program names
 - P0002 (Next Number Revisions), 12–41
 - P0004A (User Defined Codes), 10–3
 - P00091 (Supplemental Data Setup), 10–3
 - P0011 (Batches), 9–34
 - P0025 (Ledger Type Master Setup), 12–36
 - P0026 (Job Cost Constants), 12–9
 - P01012 (Address Book), 2–4, 2–13
 - P0414 (A/P Payment Detail), 6–29
 - P04220 (Work With A/P Inquiry by Job), 6–29
 - P0901 (Revise Single Account), 3–29
 - P51002 (Job Cost Draw Next Number), 12–39
 - P51006 (Job Cost Master), 2–12, 2–16, 2–19, 3–40, 3–45, 4–5, 4–19, 5–3, 6–3, 6–27, 9–45, 12–29
 - P510121 (Budget Original), 3–25, 4–5, 4–11, 6–27
 - P510171 (Budget Revisions), 4–19
 - P510211 (Account Progress Entry), 8–18
 - P510212 (Job Progress Entry), 8–18
 - P51091 (Job Cost Code Structures), 3–15, 3–34, 12–13, 12–14
 - P512000 (Job Status Inquiry – User Defined Columns), 6–3, 6–7
 - P512100 (Job Status Inquiry – Basic), 6–21, 8–18
 - P5144 (Profit Recognition Master), 9–12, 9–15
 - P51440 (Single Job Adjustments), 9–12
 - P515001 (Work with Draws), 11–9
 - P515003 (Draw Revisions), 11–9
 - P51921 (Define Inquiry Columns), 12–45
 - P98950 (User Overrides Revision), 12–51
 - R09811 (Summarize Job Transactions), 13–15
 - R51800 (Profit Recognition File Build), 9–5
 - R51810 (Remove a Recognition Version), 9–8
 - Progress Entry by Job, processing options, 8–27
 - Project, locating, 6–3
 - Projected Final Business Unit Type (51/PF), user defined codes, overview, 12–5
 - Projected final cost, changes to, 9–31
 - Projections, recalculating, 13–11
 - Provision for loss
 - credit entry, 9–28
 - debit entry, 9–28
 - journal entry, 9–28
 - Purge Prior Year JEs, processing options, 13–17
- ## R
- Recalculate Projections, processing options, 13–11
 - Recalculating job cost projections, 13–11

- Recognized revenue and cost, journal entry, 9–24, 9–25
 - Remove a Recognition Version, processing options, 9–9
 - Removing a recognition version, 9–8
 - Report generation, overview, 1–12
 - Reports
 - Budget Revision Detail, 7–22
 - Chart Type, 7–14
 - Cost of Construction – Detail, 11–20
 - Cost of Construction – Summary, 11–21
 - Detail by Job, 7–17
 - Executive Summary, profit recognition, 9–43
 - Field Progress, 8–17
 - generating detail reports, 7–15
 - generating draw reports, 11–19
 - generating job and account setup, 7–13
 - generating job cost summary, 7–3
 - generating supplemental data reports, 7–25
 - Job Account Master List, 7–13
 - Job Detail by Subledger, 7–21
 - Job Master List, 7–13
 - Job Status Inquiry Information, 7–9
 - Master Job Cost, 7–3
 - Period Trend Analysis, 7–10
 - profit recognition, Executive Summary report, 9–43
 - Summary by Cost Type, 7–6
 - Supplemental Data by Data Type, 7–25
 - Supplemental Data by Job, 7–25
 - Transaction Analysis, 7–15
 - Unit Cost Analysis, 7–7
 - Repost Committed Costs, processing options, 13–5
 - Reserving levels of detail for job cost, 3–7
 - Review. *See* Job review
 - Reviewing a job, 6–7
 - Reviewing a list of journal entry batches, 9–34
 - Reviewing a project, 6–7
 - Reviewing accounts payable information, 6–29
 - Reviewing and revising journal entry detail, 9–34
 - Reviewing basic job information, 6–21
 - Reviewing job information, user defined columns, 6–7
 - Reviewing job information using alternate sequence, 6–27
 - Reviewing journal entries, 9–34
 - Revised budgets, defined, 4–1
 - Revising a cost code structure
 - add new accounts, 3–25
 - change existing accounts, 3–25
 - delete accounts, 3–25
 - with budget information, 3–25
 - Revising an account, 3–29
 - Revising estimated profit information, 9–11
 - for multiple jobs, 9–15
 - for single jobs, 9–12
 - Revising estimated profit information for a single job, 9–12, 9–15
 - Revising estimated profit information for multiple jobs, 9–15
 - Revising journal entries, 9–34
- ## S
- Screens. *See* Forms
 - Setting up an extended job, 12–29
 - Setting up an original budget, 4–5
 - Setting up cost code schedules, 3–45
 - Setting up draw next numbers, 12–39
 - Setting up job cost code structures, 12–13
 - Setting up job schedules, 5–3
 - Setting up job status inquiry, 12–45
 - Setting up ledger type rules, 12–33
 - Setting up ledger types for job cost, 12–36
 - Setting up next numbers, 12–41
 - Setting up system constants, 12–9
 - Setup. *See* System setup
 - Splitting draw information, 11–15
 - Subledgers, percentage of completion, entering, 9–4
 - Summarize and close ledger type, 12–35
 - Summarize Transactions, processing options, 13–15
 - Summary by Cost Type report, generating, 7–6
 - Supplemental data, 10–1
 - adding data types, 10–3
 - code format, 10–3
 - narrative format, 10–3
 - program format, 10–3

- working with data types, 10–3
- Supplemental Data by Data Type report, generating, 7–25
- Supplemental Data by Job report, generating, 7–25
- Supplemental Data Setup (P00091), 10–3
- System
 - features, 1–10
 - J.D. Edwards systems, 1–8
 - Job Cost integration, 1–8
- System constants, setup, 12–9
- System features
 - audit trail management, 1–12
 - cost analysis, 1–12
 - draw processing, 1–12
 - final projections, 1–11
 - job budget revisions, 1–12
 - job status inquiry, 1–11
 - profit recognition, 1–11
 - report generation, 1–12
- System setup, 12–1
 - automatic accounting instructions, 12–23
 - cost code structures, 12–13
 - draw next numbers, 12–39
 - job status inquiry, 12–45
 - ledger types, 12–33
 - next numbers, 12–41
 - system constants, 12–9
 - user defined codes, 12–3

T

Tables

- Account Balances (F0902), 3–12, 3–13, 4–5, 4–19, 9–23, 9–33, 11–4, 13–5, 13–9, 13–13, 13–15, 13–17
- Account Ledger (F0911), 3–12, 3–13, 11–9, 13–13, 13–15
- Account Master (F0901), 2–6, 3–13, 3–15, 3–25, 9–4, 9–23, 13–9, 13–15, 13–17
- Business Unit Master (F0006), 2–6, 3–13, 13–17
- Draw Explanation (F51911EX), 11–9
- Draw Next Number (F51002), 11–5
- Draw Reporting Master (F51911), 11–4, 11–5, 11–9, 13–7, 13–17
- Extended Job Master Revisions (F5108), 2–14

- Job Cost Company Constants (F0026), 12–9
- Method of Computation Selection, 8–6
- overview, 1–15
 - primary, 1–15
 - secondary, 1–15
- PO Detail Ledger (F43199), 13–5
- Profit Recognition (F5144), 9–8
- User Overrides (F98950), 6–8
- Tax information, creating job master records, 2–14
- Threshold Percent Complete, 8–7
 - purpose, 2–8
- Transaction Analysis, processing options, 7–16
- Transaction Analysis report, generating, 7–15
- Transactions, job summary, 13–15
- Troubleshooting, 1–4

U

- UDC. *See* User defined codes
- Underbilling
 - credit entry, 9–26
 - debit entry, 9–26
 - profit recognition, 9–26
- Understanding alternate sequences, 3–38
- Understanding job progress, 8–1
- Understanding ledger types for job cost, 12–33
- Understanding methods of computation, 8–5
- Understanding profit recognition journal entires, 9–23
- Understanding user defined codes for job cost, 12–3
- Unit, definition, 4–1
- Unit Cost Analysis, processing options, 7–8
- Unit Cost Analysis report, generating, 7–7
- Units of measure (00/UM), user defined codes, overview, 12–5
- Update job cost information, 13–1
 - overview, 13–1
- Update percent complete, 9–4
- Updating Business Unit/Object/Subsidiary F0901>F51911, 13–7
- Updating job cost information, 13–3

Updating methods of computation, 13–9

User defined codes

overview

account category codes (09/01–09/23),
12–4

business unit category codes
(00/01–00/30), 12–4

business unit type (00/MC), 12–4

chart type edit field (51/ED), 12–6

commitment document type (40/CT),
12–5

contract type (51/CT), 12–5

cost code master chart type (51/TC),
12–6

formula descriptions (51/FM), 12–7

job type (00/MC), 12–4

ledger type (09/LT), 12–34

profit recognition IS entry (51/IS),
12–8

projected final business unity type
(51/PF), 12–5

units of measure (00/UM), 12–5

setting up, 12–3

system setup, overview, 12–1

User Defined Codes (P0004A), 10–3

User defined ledger types, 3–12

W

Windows. *See* Forms

Work With A/P Inquiry by Job (P04220),
6–29

Working with a job, 6–7

Working with data types for job cost, 10–3

Working with draws, 11–9

Working with job progress, 8–17

Working with Ledger Types for Job Cost,
12–33

Working with profit recognition journal
entries, 9–33

